

**EUREX**



**Eurex**

**Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual**

**V 10.0**

**Date : 09.10.2023**

© **Eurex 2023**

Deutsche Börse AG (“DBAG”), Clearstream Banking AG (“Clearstream”), Eurex Frankfurt AG (“Eurex”), Eurex Clearing AG (“Eurex Clearing”) and Eurex Repo GmbH (“Eurex Repo”) are corporate entities and are registered under German law. Eurex Global Derivatives AG is a corporate entity and is registered under Swiss law. Clearstream Banking S.A. is a corporate entity and is registered under Luxembourg law. Eurex Frankfurt AG is the administrating and operating institution of Eurex Deutschland. Eurex Deutschland is in the following also referred to as the “Eurex Exchange”.

All intellectual property, proprietary and other rights and interests in this publication and the subject matter hereof (other than certain trademarks and service marks listed below) are owned by DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries or used under authorization by their respective owners, including, without limitation, all patent, registered design, copyright, trademark and service mark rights. While reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of this publication to provide details that are accurate and not misleading at the time of publication DBAG, Clearstream, Eurex, Eurex Clearing, Eurex Repo as well as the Eurex Exchange and their respective subsidiaries, servants and agents (a) do not make any representations or warranties regarding the information contained herein, whether express or implied, including without limitation any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or any warranty with respect to the accuracy, correctness, quality, completeness or timeliness of such information, and (b) shall not be responsible or liable for any third party’s use of any information contained herein under any circumstances, including, without limitation, in connection with actual trading or otherwise or for any errors or omissions contained in this publication.

This publication is published for information purposes only and shall not constitute investment advice respectively does not constitute an offer, solicitation or recommendation to acquire or dispose of any investment or to engage in any other transaction. This publication is not intended for solicitation purposes but only for use as general information. All descriptions, examples and calculations contained in this publication are for illustrative purposes only.

Eurex and Eurex Clearing offer services directly to members of the Eurex Exchange respectively to clearing members of Eurex Clearing. Those who desire to trade any products available on the Eurex market or who desire to offer and sell any such products to others or who desire to possess a clearing license of Eurex Clearing to participate in the clearing process provided by Eurex Clearing, should consider legal and regulatory requirements of those jurisdictions relevant to them, as well as the risks associated with such products, before doing so.

Only Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved may be traded via direct access in the United States or by United States persons.

A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved is available at: <https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/direct-market-access-from-the-us>.

In addition, Eurex representatives and participants may familiarize U.S. Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIBs) and broker-dealers with certain eligible Eurex equity options and equity index options pursuant to the terms of the SEC’s July 1, 2013 Class No-Action Relief. A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex options that are eligible under the SEC Class No-Action Relief is available at:

---

<https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/eurex-options-in-the-us-for-eligible-customers>. Lastly, U.S. QIBs and broker-dealers trading on behalf of QIBs may trade certain single-security futures and narrow-based security index futures subject to terms and conditions of the SEC's Exchange Act Release No. 60,194 (June 30, 2009), 74 Fed. Reg. 32,200 (July 7, 2009) and the CFTC's Division of Clearing and Intermediary Oversight Advisory Concerning the Offer and Sale of Foreign Security Futures Products to Customers Located in the United States (June 8, 2010).

### **Trademarks and Service Marks**

Buxl®, DAX®, DivDAX®, eb.rexx®, Eurex®, Eurex Repo®, Strategy Wizard®, Euro GC®, FDAX®, FTSE 100, FWB®, GC Pooling®, CPI®, MDAX®, ODAX®, SDAX®, TecDAX®, USD GC Pooling®, VDAX®, VDAX-NEW® and Xetra® are registered trademarks of DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries. MSCI®, EAFE®, ACWI® and all MSCI indexes (the "Indexes"), the data included therein, and service marks included therein are the intellectual property of MSCI Inc., its affiliates and/or their licensors (together, the "MSCI Parties"). The Indexes are provided "as is" and the user assumes the entire risk of any use it may make or permit to be made of the Indexes. No MSCI Party warrants or guarantees the originality, accuracy and/or completeness of the Indexes and each expressly disclaims all express or implied warranties. No MSCI Party shall have any liability for any errors or omissions in connection with any of the Indexes, or any liability for any direct, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including lost profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages. For full disclaimer see [msci.com/disclaimer](http://msci.com/disclaimer).

ATX®, ATX® five, CECE® and RDX® are registered trademarks of Vienna Stock Exchange AG. IPD® UK Quarterly Indexes are registered trademarks of Investment Property Databank Ltd. IPD and have been licensed for the use by Eurex for derivatives. SLI®, SMI® and SMIM® are registered trademarks of SIX Swiss Exchange AG. The STOXX® indexes, the data included therein and the trademarks used in the index names are the intellectual property of STOXX Limited and/or its licensors. Eurex derivatives based on the STOXX® indexes are in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by STOXX and its licensors and neither STOXX nor its licensors shall have any liability with respect thereto. PCS® and Property Claim Services® are registered trademarks of ISO Services, Inc. Korea Exchange, KRX, KOSPI and KOSPI 200 are registered trademarks of Korea Exchange Inc. The names of other companies and third-party products may be trademarks or service marks of their respective owners.

FTSE® is a trademark of the London Stock Exchange Group companies and is used by FTSE International Limited ("FTSE") under license. All rights in the FTSE®100 Index (the "Index") vest in FTSE or its licensors. Neither FTSE nor any of their affiliates or licensors (a) assumes any liability, losses, damages, expenses or obligations in connection with any derivative product based on the Index; or (b) accepts any liability for any errors or omissions, fitness for a particular purpose or the results to be obtained from the use of the Index or related data. No party may rely on the Index or related data contained in this communication which Index and data is owned by FTSE or their affiliates. No use or distribution of the Index is permitted without FTSE's express written consent. FTSE does not promote, sponsor or endorse the content of this communication nor any financial or derivative product that it relates to.

---

PRIIPs: Eurex Deutschland qualifies as manufacturer of packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs) under Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 on key information documents for packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs Regulation) and provides key information documents (KIDs) covering PRIIPs traded on Eurex Deutschland on its website under the following link: <https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/priips-kids>.

In addition, according to Art. 14(1) PRIIPs Regulation the person advising on, or selling, a PRIIP shall provide the KID to retail investors free of charge.

---

## Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Eurex Terminology</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>2.2</b>	<b>XML Report Layout</b>	<b>32</b>
2.2.1	Structures	32
2.2.2	Structure Members	33
2.2.3	Data Types	33
2.2.4	Rules for creating the XML Structure	33
2.2.4.1	Main Report Structure	33
2.2.4.2	Substructures	33
2.2.4.3	Field Values	34
2.2.5	Rules for Text Reports	34
2.2.5.1	Generic Text Report Structure	35
2.2.5.2	Field Values	35
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Common Report Engine</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Introduction to XML Reports</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>XML Report Characteristics</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Report Availability</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Structure Cardinality</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Usage Code</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>XML Report Descriptions</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>4.1</b>	<b>CA Capital Adjustment</b>	<b>40</b>
4.1.1	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview	40
4.1.2	CA770 Account Maintenance	43
<b>4.2</b>	<b>CB Clearing Position and Transactions</b>	<b>45</b>
4.2.1	CB001 Product and Price Report	45
4.2.2	CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code	48
4.2.3	CB012 Account Statement	51
4.2.4	CB013 Account Statement - ECC	55
4.2.5	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement	59
4.2.6	CB167 Late Closing Fees	63
4.2.7	CB169 LP Rebates	66
4.2.8	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report	69
4.2.9	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement	72
4.2.10	CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement	76
4.2.11	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview	79
4.2.12	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees	84
4.2.13	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement	86
4.2.14	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services	89
4.2.15	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary	91
4.2.16	CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee	94

---

4.2.17	CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary	96
4.2.18	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines	99
4.2.19	CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties	102
4.2.20	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement	104
4.2.21	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement	107
4.2.22	CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage	109
4.2.23	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees	111
4.2.24	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo	113
4.2.25	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE	116
4.2.26	CB325 Daily Service Fees	120
4.2.27	CB330 Daily Settlement Fees	123
4.2.28	CB350 Monthly Fee Statement	126
4.2.29	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview	129
4.2.30	CB715 Average Pricing	132
4.2.31	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview	135
4.2.32	CB730 Position Transfer Summary	138
4.2.33	CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview	141
4.2.34	CB741 KRX Position Information	143
4.2.35	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview	145
4.2.36	CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview	149
4.2.37	CB790 Premium Information	153
4.2.38	CB795 Variation Margin Information	155
<b>4.3</b>	<b>CD Clearing Daily</b>	<b>157</b>
4.3.1	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement	157
4.3.2	CD030 Security Expiration	159
4.3.3	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation	161
4.3.4	CD033 Collateral Composition	163
4.3.5	CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals	166
4.3.6	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement	168
4.3.7	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation	170
4.3.8	CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement	172
4.3.9	CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement	174
4.3.10	CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions	176
4.3.11	CD230 Monthly Interest Report	178
4.3.12	CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report	180
4.3.13	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered	182
4.3.14	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM	184
4.3.15	CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder	186
4.3.16	CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC	188
4.3.17	CD715 Detailed Account Statement	190
<b>4.4</b>	<b>CE Clearing Exercise and Delivery</b>	<b>192</b>
4.4.1	CE038 Deliverable Bonds	192
4.4.2	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions	194

---

---

4.4.3	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report	196
4.4.4	CE710 Contract Expiration	202
4.4.5	CE735 Expired Series Information	205
4.4.6	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview	207
4.4.7	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview	210
4.4.8	CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview	213
4.4.9	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information	216
4.4.10	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview	218
4.4.11	CE790 In-the-money Configuration	220
<b>4.5</b>	<b>CI Intraday Reports</b>	<b>222</b>
4.5.1	CI012 Account Statement	222
4.5.2	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report	226
4.5.3	CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report	228
<b>4.6</b>	<b>TA Trading Maintenance</b>	<b>230</b>
4.6.1	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report	230
<b>4.7</b>	<b>TT Entitlement and Security</b>	<b>232</b>
4.7.1	TT130 Risk Event Report	232
4.7.2	TT131 Risk Event Trader Report	234
4.7.3	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance	236
4.7.4	TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status	238
4.7.5	TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle	240
4.7.6	TT760 User Entitlement Status	242
4.7.7	TT761 User Entitlement Changes	244
4.7.8	TT762 Participant Entitlement Status	246
4.7.9	TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes	248
4.7.10	TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement	250
4.7.11	TT770 Password Change	252
<b>5</b>	<b>Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions</b>	<b>254</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>Tag Characteristics</b>	<b>254</b>
<b>5.2</b>	<b>Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation</b>	<b>255</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>XML Report Tag Descriptions</b>	<b>259</b>
6.1	<b>abdnQty</b>	<b>259</b>
6.2	<b>abdnTrnQty</b>	<b>259</b>
6.3	<b>abortAmnt</b>	<b>259</b>
6.4	<b>acctName</b>	<b>259</b>
6.5	<b>acctOwnr</b>	<b>260</b>
6.6	<b>accountDescr</b>	<b>260</b>
6.7	<b>accountName</b>	<b>260</b>
6.8	<b>accountNameAllc</b>	<b>261</b>
6.9	<b>accountNameNotif</b>	<b>261</b>
6.10	<b>accountSubType</b>	<b>262</b>
6.11	<b>accountType</b>	<b>262</b>
6.12	<b>acctNameTo</b>	<b>262</b>

---

---

6.13	acctSegrTyp	263
6.14	acctTyp	263
6.15	acctTyp36Grp	263
6.16	acctTypCod	264
6.17	acctTypFlexible	264
6.18	acctTypGrp	265
6.19	acctTypGrpX	265
6.20	acrlnt	266
6.21	actingMarket	266
6.22	actingMarketStatus	267
6.23	activityTyp	267
6.24	actSettlDat	268
6.25	addInfo	268
6.26	addTxt	268
6.27	adjExchRat	269
6.28	affMbr	269
6.29	aggAmntToDate	269
6.30	aggOvrUdr	270
6.31	aggQty	270
6.32	alignText	270
6.33	alignValue	270
6.34	allocationId	271
6.35	amntAud	271
6.36	amntCHF	271
6.37	amntCrd	271
6.38	amntDbt	272
6.39	amntEUR	272
6.40	amntGBP	272
6.41	amntJPY	272
6.42	amntNzd	273
6.43	amntUsd	273
6.44	apprPartSmbI	273
6.45	apprUserLgn	273
6.46	apprStatus	274
6.47	artCrdAmnt	274
6.48	artDebAmnt	274
6.49	asgnQty	275
6.50	asOnDat	275
6.51	asOnTim	275
6.52	assAlloc	275
6.53	autoCloseOut	276
6.54	avgPrclIndicator	276
6.55	baseCurrency	277

---



---

6.56	baseFxAmt	277
6.57	beneficiary	277
6.58	bfrAfrDec	277
6.59	bicClr	278
6.60	billDat	278
6.61	billMonth	278
6.62	billTotal	279
6.63	billTyp	279
6.64	bldngBlkTyp	279
6.65	blngldCod	279
6.66	buyCod	280
6.67	calcModel	280
6.68	calDat	281
6.69	CapacityId	281
6.70	CapacityNam	281
6.71	cashCollAmntClear	282
6.72	cashRatePrcnt	282
6.73	cassTrnAccRef	282
6.74	cCorpFlag	282
6.75	ccpSettlAcct	283
6.76	ccpSettlLocat	283
6.77	ccyPair	283
6.78	clgHseInd2	284
6.79	clgHseInd7	284
6.80	clgHseSmbI	284
6.81	clgMembCurrTypCod	285
6.82	clientRefId	285
6.83	clntSegTyp	285
6.84	clrCurrTypCod	285
6.85	clsAdjQty	286
6.86	cntrClasCod	286
6.87	cntrDat	287
6.88	cntrExercisePrice	287
6.89	cntrExpDat	288
6.90	cntrExpDayDat	289
6.91	cntrExpMthDat	289
6.92	cntrExpYrDat	290
6.93	cntrFaceVal	291
6.94	cntrFrequency	291
6.95	cntrIdentEligibility	292
6.96	cntrMltp	292
6.97	cntrMnemonic	293
6.98	cntrPerUntlnAmnt	294

---

---

6.99	cntrSettlDat	294
6.100	cntrStsCod	294
6.101	cntrTyp	295
6.102	cntrTypCod	295
6.103	cntrVersNo	296
6.104	collGrpLimFact	296
6.105	collLoc	297
6.106	collPoolExcessShortfall	297
6.107	collPosId	297
6.108	collRef	297
6.109	collSrpl	298
6.110	collStsCod	298
6.111	collTrnId	299
6.112	collType	299
6.113	collVal	299
6.114	collValBond	300
6.115	collValCash	300
6.116	collValClgCurr	300
6.117	collValEff	300
6.118	collValStock	301
6.119	colSecuName	301
6.120	combTypCod	301
6.121	confirmAmnt	301
6.122	convFact	302
6.123	CountryCode	302
6.124	cpnRat	302
6.125	crosMargId	302
6.126	csdId	303
6.127	cashAcctCod	303
6.128	cashAcctNo7	304
6.129	cashCollAmnt	304
6.130	cashInstId7	304
6.131	cashLocKeyCod7	304
6.132	cashRefCod7	305
6.133	cashRefId	305
6.134	cashSetlmtAmnt	305
6.135	cashStatus	306
6.136	cashStIRun7	306
6.137	ctpyAcct	307
6.138	currentCollQty	307
6.139	currentPosCollVal	307
6.140	currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	307
6.141	currSetlmtPrc_1	308

---

---

6.142	currTypCod	308
6.143	custTextX	310
6.144	custTyp	310
6.145	custTypFlg	310
6.146	dailyTransLimitPerMemProd	310
6.147	date	311
6.148	datNotif	311
6.149	dayMat	311
6.150	dayNo	312
6.151	defaultPoolId	312
6.152	delvId	312
6.153	descr1	312
6.154	dlvClgHseTrnNo	313
6.155	dlvCurrAmnt	313
6.156	dlvCurrTypCod	313
6.157	dlvDat	313
6.158	dlvDueDat	314
6.159	dlvSetlmtAmnt	314
6.160	dlvTrnNo	314
6.161	dlyFeeAmnt	315
6.162	dlyIntAmnt	315
6.163	dlyIntErnAmnt	315
6.164	docRef	315
6.165	ecbExchRat	316
6.166	entActivity	316
6.167	entitlMntLvl	317
6.168	entPartStatus	317
6.169	entryDat	318
6.170	entUsrStatus	318
6.171	envText	318
6.172	equalPmt	321
6.173	exchIdCod	321
6.174	exchNam	322
6.175	exchRat5	324
6.176	exchRatRed	324
6.177	exerQty	324
6.178	exerStylTyp	325
6.179	faceAmnt	326
6.180	fcmBuffer	326
6.181	fee	326
6.182	feeAdjInd	326
6.183	feeAftGivSavReb	327
6.184	feeAftSavReb	327

---

---

6.185	feeAmnt	327
6.186	feeCalcLog	328
6.187	feeCalcTim	328
6.188	feeCalcTimLG	328
6.189	feeCapAmnt	328
6.190	feeCshBalAmnt	329
6.191	feeGrp	329
6.192	feeldntCode	329
6.193	feeIndCatAmnt	330
6.194	feeIndCatTyp	330
6.195	feeIndTyp	330
6.196	feeNam	330
6.197	feeOverl	331
6.198	feeRatPct	331
6.199	feeReb	331
6.200	feeTotal	332
6.201	feeTypCodX	332
6.202	feeTypNam	332
6.203	feeVar	333
6.204	feeVol	333
6.205	fineQnt	333
6.206	finSetlmtAmnt	333
6.207	finSetlmtPrc	334
6.208	finSetlmtTim	334
6.209	firmTrdld	334
6.210	flxCntrSynProld	334
6.211	flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg	335
6.212	fourEyesApprAct	335
6.213	fourEyesIndictr	336
6.214	fourEyesResnForChang	336
6.215	fourEyesStatus	336
6.216	fulFillFlag	337
6.217	fulfillld	337
6.218	fullRebVol	338
6.219	groupld	338
6.220	groupName	338
6.221	grpldCod	339
6.222	grpStatus	339
6.223	guarTotBalAmnt	339
6.224	headSettlAcctType	339
6.225	highPrc	340
6.226	indCallOrPut	340
6.227	indivGrossShortAmntAUDinEUR	340

---

---

6.228	indivGrossShortAmntCHFinEUR	340
6.229	indivGrossShortAmntEURinEUR	341
6.230	indivGrossShortAmntGBPInEUR	341
6.231	indivGrossShortAmntJPYinEUR	341
6.232	indivGrossShortAmntNZDinEUR	342
6.233	indivGrossShortAmntUSDinEUR	342
6.234	indivGrossShortOverAllInEUR1	342
6.235	indivGrossShortOverAllInEUR2	342
6.236	indivLimitAmntAUDinEUR	343
6.237	indivLimitAmntCHFinEUR	343
6.238	indivLimitAmntEURinEUR	343
6.239	indivLimitAmntGBPInEUR	343
6.240	indivLimitAmntJPYinEUR	344
6.241	indivLimitAmntNZDinEUR	344
6.242	indivLimitAmntUSDinEUR	344
6.243	indivLimitOverAllinEUR1	344
6.244	indivLimitOverAllinEUR2	345
6.245	inflationFactor	345
6.246	initialBroker	345
6.247	initMathAvgPrc	346
6.248	initrPartSmbI	346
6.249	initrUsrLgn	346
6.250	instrTypSec	346
6.251	instSts	347
6.252	instSubTypCod	347
6.253	instTypCod	347
6.254	intErnCshBalAmnt	348
6.255	intErnNam	348
6.256	intErnRatPct	348
6.257	intrnlTranId	349
6.258	invcAmnt	349
6.259	invcNo	349
6.260	ipsId	349
6.261	isinCod	350
6.262	itmAmntConfig	350
6.263	itmAmntConfigbef	350
6.264	itmLngAmnt	351
6.265	itmShtAmnt	351
6.266	krxIdNo	351
6.267	krxMbrCod	352
6.268	krxTrdStsCod	352
6.269	lastPrivUpdDat	352
6.270	lastQcUpdDat	352

---

---

6.271	lastRolUpdDat	353
6.272	legNo	353
6.273	legSegVal	353
6.274	lepoFlg	354
6.275	limitTypExcLimit	354
6.276	limitUsageAmntAUDInEUR	354
6.277	limitUsageAmntCHFInEUR	354
6.278	limitUsageAmntEURInEUR	355
6.279	limitUsageAmntGBPInEUR	355
6.280	limitUsageAmntJPYInEUR	355
6.281	limitUsageAmntNZDInEUR	355
6.282	limitUsageAmntUSDInEUR	356
6.283	limitUsageOverAllInEUR1	356
6.284	limitUsageOverAllInEUR2	356
6.285	lineld	356
6.286	liqClsId	357
6.287	liqGrp	357
6.288	IngShtInd	357
6.289	lowPrc	358
6.290	IsocNetMgnSrpl	358
6.291	IsocType	358
6.292	IstSetlmtPrc	359
6.293	IstSetlmtPrc_1	359
6.294	IstTrdDat	359
6.295	maintOperation	359
6.296	margMult	360
6.297	margReqAmnt	360
6.298	matDatType	360
6.299	matuDat	361
6.300	maxCollValSecuGrp	361
6.301	maxUseSecCollAmnt	361
6.302	membClgldCod	361
6.303	membClgldCodCpty	363
6.304	membClgldCodFrom	363
6.305	membClgldCodTo	364
6.306	membCsdAct	364
6.307	membExchldCod	364
6.308	membExchldCodAllc	366
6.309	membExchldCodCpty	366
6.310	membExchldCodFrom	366
6.311	membExchldCodNotif	366
6.312	membExchldCodObo	367
6.313	membExchldCodSec	367

---

---

6.314	membExchIdCodSecApp	367
6.315	membExchIdCodTo	368
6.316	membGrpIdCod	368
6.317	membId	368
6.318	membLgINam	370
6.319	membPropCtpyIdCod	372
6.320	membSlowRiseInd	372
6.321	membStopRiseInd	373
6.322	mgnCollAllocAcct	373
6.323	mgnCollAllocDC	373
6.324	mgnCollAllocC	373
6.325	mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC	374
6.326	mgnReqAmntClgCcyC	374
6.327	mgnReqrAmnt	374
6.328	mgnStyle	374
6.329	mkrTkrCod	375
6.330	mkToMktTick	375
6.331	mktSmbI	375
6.332	modelTyp	376
6.333	mstrPoolId	376
6.334	mtnMbr	376
6.335	netDivAmnt	377
6.336	netDivAmntCur	377
6.337	netFeeAmnt	377
6.338	netPosId	377
6.339	netQty	378
6.340	netZerCstQty	378
6.341	nextExpDat	378
6.342	nextStImDat	379
6.343	noDaysLt	379
6.344	nomQty	379
6.345	noOfCntrcts	379
6.346	notifNo	380
6.347	notifOvrw	380
6.348	notQty	380
6.349	notVal	380
6.350	novDat	381
6.351	numOfCdDaysLtScs	381
6.352	numOfDaysLtTot	381
6.353	numOfTrans	382
6.354	numOfTransExcTransLim	382
6.355	onBhalfPartSmbI	382
6.356	onBhalfUsrLgn	382

---

---

6.357	opnClsCod	383
6.358	ordNoT7	383
6.359	ordOriginFirm	383
6.360	ordrDelFlg	384
6.361	ordrNoX	384
6.362	ordrTypCod	384
6.363	oriAcctTypGrp	385
6.364	origClOrdId	386
6.365	origExchId	386
6.366	origMLegRptTyp	387
6.367	origOrderCategory	387
6.368	origOrderType	387
6.369	origOrdrNoX	388
6.370	origRpdOrdrNo	388
6.371	origStrategyLinkId	388
6.372	origStratInstrTyp	389
6.373	origTotNumTrdRpts	389
6.374	origTradId	389
6.375	origTrdDat	390
6.376	origTrdDatCet	390
6.377	origTrdMatchId	390
6.378	origTrdPrc	391
6.379	origTrdTim	391
6.380	origTrdTimCet	391
6.381	origTrnDat	392
6.382	origTrnId	392
6.383	origTrnTim	392
6.384	oriMemblId	392
6.385	otcTrdGrp	393
6.386	overallCashRatePrcnt	393
6.387	ovrUndrCovAmnt	393
6.388	ovrUndrCovAmntClgCurr	393
6.389	owner	394
6.390	ownershipIndictr	394
6.391	packageld	395
6.392	ParentTransactionId	395
6.393	ParentTransactionIdSuffix	395
6.394	parRole	396
6.395	partIdCod	396
6.396	partIdCodObo	397
6.397	partIdCodSec	397
6.398	partIDSodSECAp	398
6.399	partLastModDat	398

---



---

6.400	partResnForChang	398
6.401	partSmbI	399
6.402	pendingAmnt	399
6.403	pnItAmnt	399
6.404	pnItCurrTypCod	399
6.405	pnItDisRat	400
6.406	pnItOriAmnt	400
6.407	pnItValDat	400
6.408	poolCcy	400
6.409	poolDefltSrplShfl	401
6.410	poolDefltUsedSrplShfl	401
6.411	poolFactor	401
6.412	poolId	401
6.413	poolId7	402
6.414	poolOwner	402
6.415	poolSponsor	403
6.416	poolSrplShfl	403
6.417	poolType	403
6.418	poolUsage	404
6.419	poolUsedSrplShfl	404
6.420	posDescLevl2	405
6.421	posDescLevl3	405
6.422	posDescLevl4	405
6.423	positionId	405
6.424	posnBal	406
6.425	posnLng	406
6.426	posnLngBal	406
6.427	posnSht	407
6.428	posnShtBal	407
6.429	posnTrnGivUpVol	407
6.430	posnTrnOthVol	407
6.431	posnTrnTakUpVol	408
6.432	posnTrnTrdAdjVol	408
6.433	posTrfMod	408
6.434	posTrfPrc	408
6.435	prelimFlg	409
6.436	preliminaryTradesAllowed	409
6.437	prevGroupId	410
6.438	primFlg	410
6.439	privlgeDescrptn	410
6.440	privlgeld	411
6.441	prmMtdBal	411
6.442	prmNetBal	411

---

---

6.443	prmPayBal	412
6.444	prmPrvMthBal	412
6.445	prmRcvBal	412
6.446	prmVmarAmnt	412
6.447	prmYtdBal	413
6.448	prntfourEyesIndictr	413
6.449	procesMeth	413
6.450	prodExchAff	414
6.451	prodGrpNam	414
6.452	prodId	414
6.453	prodIdX	415
6.454	prodLngNam	416
6.455	prodRebGrpld	416
6.456	prodRebGrpldName	416
6.457	prodRebGrpVol	417
6.458	prodSeg	417
6.459	prodSegFeeAmnt	417
6.460	prodSegName	417
6.461	prodTypId	418
6.462	prodTypIdX	419
6.463	productMIC	419
6.464	prvUpdDat	419
6.465	qcFlag	420
6.466	QtyIndCatAmnt	420
6.467	QuoteCurrency	420
6.468	ratIdentifier	421
6.469	rebAmnt	421
6.470	rebLevlnPerc	421
6.471	rebQty	421
6.472	rebQtyX	422
6.473	rebTyp	422
6.474	rebVol	422
6.475	recDat	423
6.476	recTypCod	423
6.477	redFeeFut	423
6.478	redFeeFut2	423
6.479	redFeeFut3	424
6.480	redFeeFut4	424
6.481	redFeePast	424
6.482	redFeePast2	424
6.483	redFeePast3	425
6.484	redFeePast4	425
6.485	redFeePres	425

---

---

6.486	redFeePres2	425
6.487	redFeePres3	426
6.488	redFeePres4	426
6.489	ref	426
6.490	ReferenceText	426
6.491	relatedTransactionId	427
6.492	remGrpQty	427
6.493	remNotVal	427
6.494	remNotValCash	428
6.495	repoTrdTyp	428
6.496	reqCashRatePrcnt	428
6.497	reqrAmntClear	429
6.498	reqrAmntClearMinSuMa	429
6.499	reqrAmntGrpSec	429
6.500	resiDual	429
6.501	residual	430
6.502	residualBal	430
6.503	resZerCstQty	430
6.504	reuseCollAmnt	431
6.505	revProgNam	431
6.506	revRef	431
6.507	riskNettingUnit	431
6.508	riskNetUntSecColl	432
6.509	rolAssgnReq	432
6.510	rolDescrptn	432
6.511	rptCod	433
6.512	rptEffDat	435
6.513	rptFlexKey	435
6.514	rptNam	437
6.515	rptPrntEffDat	439
6.516	rptPrntEffTim	441
6.517	rptPrntRunDat	443
6.518	rskLimLvl	445
6.519	rskLimMtnCod	445
6.520	rskLimTyp	446
6.521	savReb	446
6.522	savRebPct	446
6.523	secCollCalDat	447
6.524	secCollFee	447
6.525	secCollFeeRate	447
6.526	secConAddOnFee	447
6.527	secConAddOnFeeRatePrcLst	448
6.528	secuAdminCod	448

---

---

6.529	secuAmnt	448
6.530	secuBikCollQty	448
6.531	secuCollVal	449
6.532	secuEvalPct	449
6.533	secuExpDat	449
6.534	secuGrpCod	450
6.535	seculd	450
6.536	secuLstClsPrc	450
6.537	secuLstCoupDat	451
6.538	secuMktVal	451
6.539	secuName	451
6.540	secuRemaLifeMth	451
6.541	secuRemaLifeYr	452
6.542	secuRFac	452
6.543	secuTotBalAmnt	452
6.544	secuTrdUntNo	452
6.545	secValueAmnt	453
6.546	segMgnReqUncov	453
6.547	senderRef	453
6.548	serId	453
6.549	serv	454
6.550	servGrp	454
6.551	servNam	454
6.552	servQty	454
6.553	servRendrdDat	455
6.554	servTyp	455
6.555	servVol	455
6.556	setlAmnt	456
6.557	setlAmntScs	456
6.558	setlmtSecuQty	456
6.559	setlTypCod	456
6.560	settlAcct	457
6.561	settlAmnt	457
6.562	settlAmntRemain	458
6.563	settlAmntSettled	458
6.564	settlCur	458
6.565	settlCurr	458
6.566	settlDat	459
6.567	settledCollQty	459
6.568	settlFxAmnt	459
6.569	settlInst	459
6.570	settlLocat	460
6.571	settlQnt	460

---

---

6.572	settlQntRemain	460
6.573	settlQntSettled	461
6.574	settlTyp	461
6.575	sndRcvText	462
6.576	sortFeeTyp	462
6.577	standFeeFut	462
6.578	standFeePast	463
6.579	standFeePres	463
6.580	stlCurrTypCod	463
6.581	stlmtAmntBaseCcy	463
6.582	stlmtAmntQuoteCcy	464
6.583	strategySubType	464
6.584	strategyType	464
6.585	strDat	465
6.586	strFulfillld	465
6.587	strkPrc	466
6.588	sumAcctCrdAmnt	466
6.589	sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt	466
6.590	sumAcctDebAmnt	466
6.591	sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt	467
6.592	sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	467
6.593	sumAcctFeeAmnt	467
6.594	sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt	467
6.595	sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt	468
6.596	sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt	468
6.597	sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt	468
6.598	sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt	468
6.599	sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt	469
6.600	sumAcctPctSav	469
6.601	sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	469
6.602	sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt	469
6.603	sumAcctSavFeeAmnt	470
6.604	sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty	470
6.605	sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX	470
6.606	sumAggQty	470
6.607	sumAmntAud	471
6.608	sumAmntCHF	471
6.609	sumAmntEUR	471
6.610	sumAmntGBP	471
6.611	sumAmntJPY	472
6.612	sumAmntNzd	472
6.613	sumAmntUsd	472
6.614	sumAUDAmntlnEUR	472

---

---

6.615	sumBIInglIdAmnt	473
6.616	sumCashRunCrdAmnt	473
6.617	sumCashRunDebAmnt	473
6.618	sumCHFAMntInEUR	473
6.619	sumClasAbdnQty	474
6.620	sumClasItmLngAmnt	474
6.621	sumClasItmShtAmnt	474
6.622	sumClasPosnLngBal	474
6.623	sumClasPosnShtBal	475
6.624	sumClgAmnt	475
6.625	sumClgMbrFeeAmnt	475
6.626	sumClgMbrPctSav	476
6.627	sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt	476
6.628	sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	476
6.629	sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt	476
6.630	sumCntrPosnLngBal	477
6.631	sumCntrPosnShtBal	477
6.632	sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	477
6.633	sumCntrTrnQtyDel	478
6.634	sumCntrTrnQtyPend	478
6.635	sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	478
6.636	sumCollValBond	478
6.637	sumCollValCash	479
6.638	sumCollValStock	479
6.639	sumCurrAcctLngPst	479
6.640	sumCurrAcctShtPst	479
6.641	sumCurrCrdAmnt	480
6.642	sumCurrDebAmnt	480
6.643	sumCurrDivCurrAmntFut	480
6.644	sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt	480
6.645	sumCurrDivPayAmntFut	481
6.646	sumCurrDivPayAmntOpt	481
6.647	sumCurrDivRcvAmntFut	481
6.648	sumCurrDivRcvAmntOpt	481
6.649	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut	482
6.650	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt	482
6.651	sumCurrDivTotAmntFut	482
6.652	sumCurrDivTotAmntOpt	482
6.653	sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	483
6.654	sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	483
6.655	sumCurrFeeAmnt	483
6.656	sumCurrFeeAmntX	483
6.657	sumCurrFeeCapAmnt	484

---

---

6.658	sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt	484
6.659	sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt	484
6.660	sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt	484
6.661	sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt	485
6.662	sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt	485
6.663	sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt	485
6.664	sumCurrFullRebVol	485
6.665	sumCurrNetFeeAmnt	486
6.666	sumCurrPctSav	486
6.667	sumCurrPrmMtdBal	486
6.668	sumCurrPrmNetBal	486
6.669	sumCurrPrmPayBal	487
6.670	sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal	487
6.671	sumCurrPrmRcvBal	487
6.672	sumCurrPrmYtdBal	487
6.673	sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt	488
6.674	sumCurrRebAmnt	488
6.675	sumCurrResidualBal	488
6.676	sumCurrRevRefAmnt	488
6.677	sumCurrSavFeeAmnt	489
6.678	sumCurrSecuCollVal	489
6.679	sumCurrSecuMktVal	489
6.680	sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX	489
6.681	sumCurrTrnQtyDel	490
6.682	sumCurrTrnQtyPend	490
6.683	sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	490
6.684	sumCurrVmarMtdBal	491
6.685	sumCurrVmarNetBal	491
6.686	sumCurrVmarPayBal	491
6.687	sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal	491
6.688	sumCurrVmarRcvBal	492
6.689	sumCurrVmarYtdBal	492
6.690	sumDatNotifFeeAmnt	492
6.691	sumEURAmntInEUR	492
6.692	sumExchFeeAmnt	493
6.693	sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros	493
6.694	sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet	493
6.695	sumFee	494
6.696	sumFeeAcctTypGrp	494
6.697	sumFeeCrtMthAmnt	494
6.698	sumFeeCurrTypCod	494
6.699	sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt	495
6.700	sumFeeGrpServGrp	495

---

---

6.701	sumFeeIndTypAmntX	495
6.702	sumFeeIndTypCrd	495
6.703	sumFeeIndTypDbt	496
6.704	sumFeeProdId	496
6.705	sumFeeTotal	496
6.706	sumFeeTotalFeeTyp	496
6.707	sumFeeTotalMonth	497
6.708	sumFeeTotalSettlAcct	497
6.709	sumFeeTotalSettlInst	497
6.710	sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt	497
6.711	sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	498
6.712	sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	498
6.713	sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt	498
6.714	sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt	498
6.715	sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt	499
6.716	sumFeeVar	499
6.717	sumFig	499
6.718	sumGBPAmntInEUR	499
6.719	sumJPYAmntInEUR	500
6.720	sumMbrLvIDivPayAmntFut	500
6.721	sumMbrLvIDivPayAmntOpt	500
6.722	sumMbrLvIDivRcvAmntFut	500
6.723	sumMbrLvIDivRcvAmntOpt	501
6.724	sumMbrLvIDivTotAmntFut	501
6.725	sumMbrLvIDivTotAmntOpt	501
6.726	sumMembCollValEff	501
6.727	sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt	502
6.728	sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt	502
6.729	sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	502
6.730	sumMembFeeAmnt	502
6.731	sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt	503
6.732	sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	503
6.733	sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt	503
6.734	sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt	504
6.735	sumMembFeeYtdAmnt	504
6.736	sumMembIdProdId	504
6.737	sumMembPctSav	504
6.738	sumMembPrmMtdBal	505
6.739	sumMembPrmNetBal	505
6.740	sumMembPrmPayBal	505
6.741	sumMembPrmPrvMthBal	505
6.742	sumMembPrmRcvBal	506
6.743	sumMembPrmYtdBal	506

---



---

6.744	sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt	506
6.745	sumMembResidualBal	506
6.746	sumMembSavFeeAmnt	507
6.747	sumMembSetlmtSecuQty	507
6.748	sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	507
6.749	sumMembVmarMtdBal	507
6.750	sumMembVmarNetBal	508
6.751	sumMembVmarPayBal	508
6.752	sumMembVmarPrvMthBal	508
6.753	sumMembVmarRcvBal	509
6.754	sumMembVmarYtdBal	509
6.755	sumNetMgnSrpl	509
6.756	sumNetQty	509
6.757	sumNomQty	510
6.758	sumNotifFeeAmnt	510
6.759	sumNZDAmntInEUR	510
6.760	sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb	510
6.761	sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb	511
6.762	sumOvrUndrCovAmntClgCurr	511
6.763	sumPckFeeAmnt	511
6.764	sumPoolCrdAmnt	511
6.765	sumPoolDebAmnt	512
6.766	sumPosnLngBal	512
6.767	sumPosnShtBal	512
6.768	sumProdAbdnQty	512
6.769	sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt	513
6.770	sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt	513
6.771	sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	513
6.772	sumProdFeeAmnt	514
6.773	sumProdFeeAmntX	514
6.774	sumProdFeeCapAmnt	514
6.775	sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt	514
6.776	sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt	515
6.777	sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt	515
6.778	sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt	515
6.779	sumProdFeeYtdAmnt	515
6.780	sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt	516
6.781	sumProdFullRebVol	516
6.782	sumProdGrp	516
6.783	sumProdGrpldQty	516
6.784	sumProdltmLngAmnt	517
6.785	sumProdltmShtAmnt	517
6.786	sumProdPctSav	517

---

---

6.787	sumProdPosnLngBal	517
6.788	sumProdPosnShtBal	518
6.789	sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	518
6.790	sumProdQtyAmnt	518
6.791	sumProdRebGrpIdFullRebVol	518
6.792	sumProdRebGrpIdNetFeeAmnt	519
6.793	sumProdRebGrpIdProdSegFeeAmnt	519
6.794	sumProdRebGrpIdQty	519
6.795	sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt	519
6.796	sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt	520
6.797	sumProdRebGrpVol	520
6.798	sumProdSavFeeAmnt	520
6.799	sumProdSegFeeAmnt	520
6.800	sumProdSegFullRebVol	521
6.801	sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt	521
6.802	sumProdSegQty	521
6.803	sumProdSegRebAmnt	521
6.804	sumProdSegRebQty	522
6.805	sumProdSegRevRefAmnt	522
6.806	sumProdSetlmtSecuQty	522
6.807	sumProdTrnFeeAmntX	522
6.808	sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	523
6.809	sumProdTypFeeAmnt	523
6.810	sumProdTypFeeAmntX	523
6.811	sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	523
6.812	sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	524
6.813	sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt	524
6.814	sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt	524
6.815	sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt	524
6.816	sumProdTypQtyAmntX	525
6.817	sumRebQty	525
6.818	sumSecuAcctLngPst	525
6.819	sumSecuAcctShtPst	525
6.820	sumSecuBlkCollQty	526
6.821	sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr	526
6.822	sumSecuSecuAmnt	526
6.823	sumServGrp	526
6.824	sumSetlAmnt	527
6.825	sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	527
6.826	sumSrsSrsAsgnQty	527
6.827	sumSrsSrsExerQty	527
6.828	sumSrsUndrLngQty	528
6.829	sumSrsUndrShtQty	528

---

---

6.830	sumTrdMembAmnt	528
6.831	sumTrdQtyX	529
6.832	sumTrnBalAmnt	529
6.833	sumTrnCrdAmnt	529
6.834	sumTrnDebAmnt	529
6.835	sumTrnLngQty	530
6.836	sumTrnQtyFeeTyp	530
6.837	sumTrnShtQty	530
6.838	sumUndrUndrLngQty	530
6.839	sumUndrUndrShtQty	531
6.840	sumUSDAmntInEUR	531
6.841	tesInitiator	531
6.842	Text1	532
6.843	Text2	532
6.844	Text3	532
6.845	textSegInpX	533
6.846	textX	533
6.847	thresHoldFut	533
6.848	thresHoldFut2	534
6.849	thresHoldFut3	534
6.850	thresHoldFut4	534
6.851	thresHoldPast	534
6.852	thresHoldPast2	535
6.853	thresHoldPast3	535
6.854	thresHoldPast4	535
6.855	thresHoldPres	536
6.856	thresHoldPres2	536
6.857	thresHoldPres3	536
6.858	thresHoldPres4	536
6.859	thresHoldX	537
6.860	ticSiz	537
6.861	ticVal	537
6.862	totAbdnTrnQty	538
6.863	totalMargReq	538
6.864	totCollPoolVallnPoolCcy	538
6.865	totCshAmnt	538
6.866	totGrpQty	539
6.867	totGrpSubQty	539
6.868	totItemFee	539
6.869	totMgnClgCurr	539
6.870	totNotVal	540
6.871	TransactionId	540
6.872	TransactionIdSuffix	540

---

---

6.873	transRef	541
6.874	trdDat	541
6.875	trdId	541
6.876	trdIdB	542
6.877	trdLoc	542
6.878	trdMemb	542
6.879	trdMtchPrcX	543
6.880	trdNCATyp	543
6.881	trdNo	543
6.882	trdNomVal	543
6.883	TrdPublnd	544
6.884	trdQty	544
6.885	trdQtyX	544
6.886	trdr	545
6.887	trdSessFlag	545
6.888	trdTyp	545
6.889	trdTyp2	547
6.890	trdUnt	547
6.891	trdUntVal	547
6.892	trnAdjStsCod	548
6.893	trnAmount	548
6.894	trnBalAmnt	548
6.895	trnCrdAmnt	549
6.896	trnCshAmnt	549
6.897	trnCurrTypCod	549
6.898	trnDat	550
6.899	trnDatCet	550
6.900	trnDebAmnt	551
6.901	trnDelay	551
6.902	trnFeeAmntX	551
6.903	trnHistAdjInd	551
6.904	trnHistInd	552
6.905	trnIdNo2	552
6.906	trnIdNo3	552
6.907	trnIdNo7	553
6.908	trnIdNoPnt	553
6.909	trnIdNoX	553
6.910	trnIdSfxNoPntX	553
6.911	trnIdSfxNoX	554
6.912	trnLngQty	554
6.913	trnPrc	554
6.914	trnQty	555
6.915	trnQtyAllc	555

---

---

6.916	trnQtyNotif	555
6.917	TrnRecordTotalCredit	556
6.918	TrnRecordTotalDebit	556
6.919	trnRecTyp	556
6.920	trnShtQty	557
6.921	trnStatus	557
6.922	trnTim	557
6.923	trnTimCet	558
6.924	trnTyp	558
6.925	trnTyp2	562
6.926	trnTyp2Art7	566
6.927	trnTyp7	566
6.928	trnTypDec	569
6.929	trnTypText7	569
6.930	trnTypTextArt7	569
6.931	trnValDat	569
6.932	typeOfMoney	570
6.933	typeOfRecord	571
6.934	unallocExc	571
6.935	undrFutCntrDat	571
6.936	undrFutCntrMnemonic	572
6.937	undrFutExpMthDat	572
6.938	undrFutExpYrDat	573
6.939	undrFutProdlId	573
6.940	undrFutUniqueCntrlId	573
6.941	undrIdCod	573
6.942	undrIdLngNam	574
6.943	undrIsin	574
6.944	undrLngQty	574
6.945	undrLstClsPrc	575
6.946	undrShtQty	575
6.947	uniqueCntrlId	575
6.948	uniqueProdlId	576
6.949	unredFeeAmnt	576
6.950	UpdateCode	576
6.951	updCod	577
6.952	updDat	577
6.953	updTim	578
6.954	usedFcmBuffer	578
6.955	userId1	578
6.956	userOrdrNumX	578
6.957	useSecCollAmnt	579
6.958	useZeroCostQuantity	579

---

---

6.959	usrIdFourEyeAppr	579
6.960	usrIdFourEyelnit	580
6.961	usrIdSlowConf	580
6.962	usrIdSlowInit	580
6.963	usrIdSlowMs	580
6.964	usrIdStopConf	581
6.965	usrIdStopInit	581
6.966	usrIdStopMs	581
6.967	usrLastModDat	582
6.968	usrLgn	582
6.969	usrResnForChang	582
6.970	usTrdrFlg	583
6.971	UTI	583
6.972	valDate	583
6.973	valdFrmFut	584
6.974	valdFrmPast	584
6.975	valdFrmPres	584
6.976	valdToFut	584
6.977	valdToPast	585
6.978	valdToPres	585
6.979	vatAmnt	585
6.980	vatRat	585
6.981	vbapAllocId	586
6.982	verId	586
6.983	versNo	586
6.984	vmarMtdBal	586
6.985	vmarNetBal	587
6.986	vmarPayBal	587
6.987	vmarPrvMthBal	587
6.988	vmarRcvBal	588
6.989	vmarYtdBal	588
6.990	wghtMargFF	588
6.991	workflowstatus	588
6.992	ytMClearedNot	589
6.993	zerCostQty	589
7	Glossary	590

---

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
Introduction	Page 31

---

## **1 Introduction**

This document describes all the reports distributed for Eurex Derivatives Clearing and European Commodity Clearing.

This document is intended for the staff dealing with reports. The purpose of the Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual is

- to explain the content of the reports, and
- to describe each report in detail.

Additional information related to generic text reports is included.

Please note that all Eurex derivatives trading, derivatives clearing and EEX derivatives reports are provided exclusively via the Common Report Engine.

All C7 reports are distributed to Eurex members in accordance with the functionalities covered by the latest software version used.

---

## 2 XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex

In this chapter the main concepts of the XML Reports offered by Eurex are explained.

### 2.1 Eurex Terminology

Throughout the Eurex XML Reports documentation, specific terms are used to refer to certain objects known to the Eurex system. To avoid misunderstandings the most important terms are described in this paragraph.

The term **product** refers to a set of options or futures contracts, all based on the same specific underlying security or other value (an underlying), that have been admitted to trading at the Eurex Exchanges (e.g., futures on the German Stock Index DAX, options on the registered stock of BMW). A product is identified by its product Id, e.g. "FGBL".

The term **underlying** is, in each case, the point of reference for the product (e.g., the underlying of the product FDAX is the German Stock Index DAX; the underlying of the product options on the registered stock of BMW is the registered stock of BMW).

A **futures contract** is uniquely defined with the fields product Id, contract expiration month and contract expiration year. An **option contract** is uniquely defined with the fields product Id, contract class code, contract expiration month, contract expiration year, strike price (or contract exercise price) and version number.

A **futures combination** is uniquely defined by its two future contract legs. Both legs share the same product.

A **strategy** is uniquely defined by its strategy type and up to four legs, each determined by a buy/sell indicator, an option or futures contract specification, a strategy leg underlying price and a strategy leg volume.

A **flexible option** is uniquely defined by its product Id, contract class code, contract expiration date, strike price, version number, exercise style (european/american option) and settlement type (cash/physical).

A **flexible future** is uniquely defined by its product Id, contract expiration date and settlement type.

### 2.2 XML Report Layout

The XML Report layout consists of the basic elements structures, structure members and data types.

#### 2.2.1 Structures

Structures are ordered collections of structure members.

They may contain fields and/or substructures as members, forming a structure tree. On top level (the root of each structure tree) there is the main report structure.

Most structures are defined as a part of one report. Structures used in several reports are called common structures.

---



Naming conventions for structures are:

<i>reportName</i>	Main structure of a report
<i>reportName***Grp</i>	Sub structure of a report
<i>reportName***KeyGrp</i>	Sub structure of a report which contains key fields

## 2.2.2 Structure Members

A structure member is either a field or another (sub-)structure. A structure member may be enriched by attributes to define report specific properties.

Fields are defined by their data type and share the name of their data type. Substructures may occur once or multiple times in a structure. The name of a substructure member is equal to the substructure name.

Each field and structure occurs at a specific place in the sequence of fields in the substructure tree of a report. Substructure can represent an exception, in the sense that they can occur multiple times.

Structure members may be mandatory or optional. Optional members may be omitted in the XML report.

## 2.2.3 Data Types

Data Types describe context-independent properties of a field, like its format and length. The format of a data type may be alphanumeric, numeric or signed numeric.

These properties are independent of the report where a field with this data type occurs. Since a field in a structure must have the same name as its data type, this implies that two fields with the same name always have the same data type.

## 2.2.4 Rules for creating the XML Structure

### 2.2.4.1 Main Report Structure

The report XML structure is enclosed in the tag

```
<reportName>
  <reptHeader>
    ...
  </reptHeader>
  <reportNameGrp>
    ...
  </reportNameGrp>
</reportName>
```

### 2.2.4.2 Substructures

Substructures are written as follows:

---

```
<structureName>  
    ...  
</structureName>
```

The structure members occur in the sequence as they are defined in the XML Report layout. Optional members may be omitted, if they contain no data.

In case of a multiple occurrence, the <structureName> element is repeated.

### 2.2.4.3 Field Values

Field values are written as

```
<fieldName>fieldValue</fieldName>
```

or, if no value is given for a mandatory field,

```
<fieldName/>
```

Optional fields are omitted if no value is given.

Alphanumeric field values are written to the XML Report with their complete field length.

Examples:

```
<prodId>OSMI</prodId>
```

```
<ordrText>430-11172 </ordrText>
```

Numeric values with precision 0 are written in the format DD...D without leading zeroes (D denotes a digit 0, 1, ..., 9).

Example:

```
<sumTrnLngQty>558</sumTrnLngQty>
```

Numeric values with precision > 0 are written in the format DD...D.D...D, where the number of trailing digits is given by the precision.

Example:

```
<valPerTick>1.0000</valPerTick>
```

Signed numeric values are prefixed with a plus ('+') or minus ('--') sign.

Example:

```
<sumPrmVmarAmnt>-88880.00</sumPrmVmarAmnt>
```

### 2.2.5 Rules for Text Reports

The text reports created from the XML reports serve to display the contained data in a human readable format. Only the XML reports are suitable for automatic processing.

**Eurex strongly advises against any form of text report processing, e.g. by parsing data from the text report content.**

The following sections describe some generic rules how the layout of the text reports is determined from the XML report structure.

---

### 2.2.5.1 Generic Text Report Structure

The creation of generic text reports uses the following rules:

- The global layout of a generic text report is determined by the XML report data structure.
- Data rows are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Fields are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Column widths are determined by the maximum of heading length and data field length.
- Column headings are written into one line.
- Spacing between columns is always one.
- Underlines (indicating the column width) are provided for the field width of the first row.
- Lines are wrapped, if they are longer than 132 characters.
- Starting position for wrapped lines is one character indented from second field on the first line.

### 2.2.5.2 Field Values

The display of field values adheres to the following rules:

- The field value display is determined by the field specific format and the specific report context.
- The field column heading is determined by the field, dependent of the report context.
- Alphanumeric values are displayed left justified with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data. Depending on the specific report, values from the XML reports are mapped to some decode in the text report.
- Numeric values are displayed right justified according to their field specific display format with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data.

The specific rules for numeric values are

- The decimal separator is a point.
- No leading zeroes are displayed.
- All decimal digits given by the field precision are displayed (e.g. 1.200 for precision 3).
- "Minus signs" are written as prefix or suffix of the number, or as long/short indicator.
- It is possible to have a thousand separator for the text format (e.g. 12,345,678.90).

## 2.3 Common Report Engine

The Common Report Engine is the exclusive source for report files and theoretical price files for Eurex trading participants, Eurex clearing members and participants of the EEX Derivatives Market. It is an FTP solution based on an SFTP report server that allows participants to easily retrieve all of their reports from a single source.

---

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex	Page 36

---

All transactional and participant specific reports are available in a participant-specific directory structure. Non-transactional and non-participant specific reports and files are available in the public area. Such reports are tagged as **CRE Area : public** in this manual .

The Common Report Engine can be accessed via leased line connectivity or via the internet.

In order to access the Common Report Engine, a specific user account for the Common Reporting Engine must be setup and a public key has to be uploaded in the Member Section of the Eurex website ([www.eurex.com/ec-en](http://www.eurex.com/ec-en)).

Please note that reports will only be generated for participants if an activated Common Report Engine user account exists.

The participant is responsible for the user account setup on the Common Report Engine for all markets applicable.

Detailed information to the Common Report Engine is provided in the Common Report Engine User Guide on the Eurex Homepage:

[www.eurex.com/ec-en/](http://www.eurex.com/ec-en/) > Support > Technology > Common Report Engine

---

### 3 Introduction to XML Reports

#### 3.1 XML Report Characteristics

The XML report descriptions contain the following information:

<b>Description</b>	A textual description of the functional contents of the report.
<b>Frequency</b>	The frequency or the specific events at which the report is created.
<b>Availability</b>	The group of members (e.g. clearing members, trading members) to which the report is available. Please refer to <i>section 3.2</i> for a detailed description of report availability.
<b>XML Report Structure</b>	A description of the composition of groups and tags that are used with the XML report. Underlined items represent groups; the contained tags are identified by indent level. Additional information is provided on the cardinality of subgroups. Please refer to <i>section 3.3</i> for a description of cardinalities.
<b>M/O</b>	A usage code to indicate whether a report tag is mandatory or optional. Please refer to <i>section 3.4</i> for a detailed description.
<b>Text Report Heading</b>	<p>The heading of each tag when printed in a text report. The heading depends on the tag, but may be defined different in a specific report context. Tags bound together in a group may be concatenated under one heading.</p> <p>If the text report heading is marked “(XML only)”, the tag content is not written into the text report.</p>
<b>Text Report Structure</b>	<p>A generic description of the layout that is used with the text report. Each text report field is printed once with his heading and the generic text format which is used to display the value. Alphanumeric values are filled up with X, according to the field length. Numeric values are filled up with 9, together with thousand separators, decimal points and signs if applicable.</p> <p><b>Please remark that the layout of text reports may be subject to change without further notice.</b></p>

---

### 3.2 Report Availability

Reports are created and available to different groups of members.

Available for	Description
clearing and trading members	Each trading member receives a report containing its individual data. Each clearing member receives a report containing his individual data and the data of its associated trading members.
trading members only	Each trading member receives a report containing its individual data.
clearing members only	Each clearing member receives a report containing his individual data and the data of its associated trading members.
all members	Each member receives the report containing identical data. <u>Please note</u> that such reports do not have a member specific header.

Table 3.1 - Report Availability

### 3.3 Structure Cardinality

Any substructure may be contained zero, one or multiple times in a structure.

The XML report descriptions contains a cardinality information for each structure in the form structure

or

structure, repeated *cardinality* times:

Cardinality	Description
(none)	Substructure occurs exactly one time
<i>m</i>	Substructure occurs exactly <i>m</i> times
<i>m ... n</i>	Substructure occurs minimal <i>m</i> , maximal <i>n</i> times
<i>m ... variable</i>	Substructure occurs <i>m</i> to any number times

Table 3.2 - Structure Cardinality Descriptors

### 3.4 Usage Code

The XML report descriptions contain usage codes for each tag. These codes provide information on whether a tag is mandatory or optional. *Table 3.3* below lists all applicable usage codes and provides a description.

Usage Code	Explicit	Field Usage Description
m	mandatory	Tag occurs always (but may contain an empty string)
o	optional	Tag may be omitted

Table 3.3 - Field Usage Codes

---

## 4 XML Report Descriptions

### 4.1 CA Capital Adjustment

#### 4.1.1 CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report contains all changes of contract specifications for existing regular and LEPO series as well as contract specifications of new series that are added after capital adjustments. In the case of a capital adjustment, the system generates new contract versions. Adjusted series have their existing version number incremented by 1. Newly created series contracts have the version number 0. The displayed series information is sorted by underlying and by type of capital adjustment.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Capital adjustment.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ca752

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ca752Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ca752KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ca752Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca752KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ca752Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:



ca752KeyGrp2

undrldCod	m	UnderlyingSecurityId
undrldLngNam	m	
secuRFac	m	R-Factor

ca752Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Product Currency
accountName	m	Account
prodId	m	Product

ca752Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

positionId	m	Position ID
currSetlmtPrc_1	o	
equalPmt	o	Equalization Payment
valDate	o	Value Date

ca752Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

bfrAfrDec	m	
-----------	---	--

cntrlGrpSCZ, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
trdUnt	o	TradingUnit
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLng	m	PosnLng
posnSht	m	PosnSht

---

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 42

---

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA752.

#### 4.1.2 CA770 Account Maintenance

Description	<p>This C7 report provides an overview of account settings at the start of day, any account setting changes and end of day account settings. It is arranged by clearing member, exchange member, clearing house and account name.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ca770

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### ca770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ca770KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### ca770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca770KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### ca770Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca770KeyGrp2

clgHselnd2	m	Clearing House
accountName	m	AccountName

##### ca770Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca770KeyGrp3

typeOfRecord	m	Type of Record
updDat	o	Upd Date
updTim	o	Upd Time

initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbL	o	Initiator Participant Symbol
apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbL	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
maintOperation	o	Operation
<u>ca770Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountType	m	
accountSubType	m	
accountDescr	o	
riskNettingUnit	m	
poolId	m	Pool ID
autoCloseOut	o	Auto Close Out Flag
useZeroCostQuantity	o	Use ZCQ Flag
<u>ca770actMktRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
actingMarket	m	Assigned Acting Market
actingMarketStatus	m	Status of Acting Market

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA770.

## 4.2 CB Clearing Position and Transactions

### 4.2.1 CB001 Product and Price Report

Description	The product and price report contains information for all Eurex products and their prices as defined in the Eurex price list. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb001

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb001Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb001KeyGrp

exchIdCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb001Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb001KeyGrp1

prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
------------	---	-----------

cb001Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb001KeyGrp2

prodSeg	o	Prod Segm
prodSegName	o	(XML only)

cb001Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb001KeyGrp3

prodId	o	Prod ID
prodLngNam	o	Prod Name

cb001Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp4

feeIndTyp                    o    Fee Type

cb001Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp5

trnTyp                        o    Trans Type

cb001Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp6

trdTyp                        o    Trad Type

cb001Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

acctTypGrpX                o    AC  
valdFrmPast                o    Valid from  
valdToPast                 o    Valid to  
standFeePast               o    Std HistFee  
redFeePast                 o    Red HistFee  
thresHoldPast             o    Thld Hist  
redFeePast2                o    (XML only)  
thresHoldPast2            o    (XML only)  
redFeePast3                o    (XML only)  
thresHoldPast3            o    (XML only)  
redFeePast4                o    (XML only)  
thresHoldPast4            o    (XML only)  
valdFrmPres                o    Valid from  
valdToPres                 o    Valid to  
standFeePres               o    Std PresFee  
redFeePres                 o    Red PresFee  
thresHoldPres             o    Thld Pres  
redFeePres2                o    (XML only)  
thresHoldPres2            o    (XML only)  
redFeePres3                o    (XML only)  
thresHoldPres3            o    (XML only)  
redFeePres4                o    (XML only)  
thresHoldPres4            o    (XML only)  
valdFrmFut                 o    Valid from  
valdToFut                  o    Valid to  
standFeeFut                o    Std FutFee  
redFeeFut                  o    Red FutFee  
thresHoldFut              o    Thld Fut  
redFeeFut2                 o    (XML only)  
thresHoldFut2             o    (XML only)

---

redFeeFut3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut3	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut4	o	(XML only)
currTypCod	o	Curr

**Text Report Structure**

Exch

----

XXXX

Prod Prod Prod Prod Type Segm ID Name	Fee Type
XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	

Trn	Trd	Ac	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	Cur	
Typ	Typ	from	to	PastFee	PastFee	Past	from	to	PresFee	PresFee	Pres	from	To	FutFee	FutFee	Fut			
XXX	X	XX	999999	999999	99999.99	99999.99	999999	999999	999999	99999.99	99999.99	999999	999999	999999	99999.99	99999.99	999999	999999	XXX

#### 4.2.2 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

Description	<p>The product and price report contains information for all Eurex products and their prices as defined in the Eurex price list.</p> <p>In comparison to CB001 this report uses the Fee Identification Code rather than Transaction Type, Trade Type, Account Type, and other fields for the selection and presentation.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb002

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb002Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb002KeyGrp

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb002Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb002KeyGrp1

prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
prodSeg	o	Prod Segm
prodSegName	o	(XML only)
prodId	o	Prod ID
prodLngNam	o	Prod Name
feelndTyp	o	Fee Type

cb002Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb002KeyGrp2

feelntCode	o	Fee IdntCode
currTypCod	o	Cur

cb002Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:



cntrMltp	o	Contract Multiplier
feeCalcLog	o	Fee CL
valdFrmPast	o	Valid from
valdToPast	o	Valid to
standFeePast	o	Std HistFee
redFeePast	o	Red HistFee
thresHoldPast	o	Thld Hist
redFeePast2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast2	o	(XML only)
redFeePast3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast3	o	(XML only)
redFeePast4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmPres	o	Valid from
valdToPres	o	Valid to
standFeePres	o	Std PresFee
redFeePres	o	Red PresFee
thresHoldPres	o	Thld Pres
redFeePres2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres2	o	(XML only)
redFeePres3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres3	o	(XML only)
redFeePres4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmFut	o	Valid from
valdToFut	o	Valid to
standFeeFut	o	Std FutFee
redFeeFut	o	Red FutFee
thresHoldFut	o	Thld Fut
redFeeFut2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut2	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut3	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut4	o	(XML only)

---



### 4.2.3 CB012 Account Statement

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts, the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb012

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb012Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb012KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb012Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb012KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb012Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb012KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb012Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb012Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

cb012Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o

lstSetlmtPrc\_1 o SetlmtPrc

currSetlmtPrc\_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

cb012Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

ParentTransactionId o

ParentTransactionIdSuffix o

relatedTransactionId o

---

positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date
trnTim	o	Transaction Time
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
ratelIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFig	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrcIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		

---

origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeId	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB012.

#### 4.2.4 CB013 Account Statement - ECC

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts include the product MIC ID (Market Identification Code), the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb013

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb013Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb013KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb013Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb013KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb013Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb013KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb013Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb013Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

productMIC o ProductMIC

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

cb013Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o

1stSetlmtPrc\_1 o SetlmtPrc

currSetlmtPrc\_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

cb013Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

ParentTransactionId o

ParentTransactionIdSuffix o

---



relatedTransactionId	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date
trnTim	o	Transaction Time
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
rateIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker

---

originTradingSystemData

origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeId	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB013.

#### 4.2.5 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

Description	This report contains all daily transaction fees (except Late Closing Fees) and all fee adjustments. The transaction time fields trnTim and origTrnTim are reported in CET format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb165

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb165Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb165Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb165Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb165Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb165Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp4

feeAdjInd	o	(XML only)
-----------	---	------------

##### cb165Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp5

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb165Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp           o   Account Name

cb165Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp7

prodTypIdX           o   Prod Type

cb165Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp8

proId               o   Contract

ipsId               o   (XML only)

cb165Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp9

sortFeeTyp           o   (XML only)

cb165Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp10

feelndTyp           o   Fee-Text

cb165Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrDtIClassGrpX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod   o   Contract

cntrDtIGrpXXX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrExpDayDat o

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat       m

cntrExpDat   m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProId o

cntrVersNo   o

exerStylTyp  o

settlTyp     m

cntrTyp      m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrId m

trnTyp       o   TT

trdTyp       o   TrdT

trdNCATyp   o   NCATrdT

partIdCod   o   Trader

buyCod      o   B

opnClsCod   o   OC

---

trdMtchPrcX	o	MatchPrice
trnIdNoX	o	TrnNo
trnIdSfxNoX	o	SuffixNo
trnIdNoPnt	o	(XML only)
trnIdSfxNoPntX	o	(XML only)
trdQtyX	o	TrdQuantity
trnFeeAmntX	o	Fee Amount
trnDat	o	TrnDat
trnTim	o	TrnTime
ordrTypCod	o	O
ordrNoX	o	(XML only)
textX	o	(XML only)
custTextX	o	CustomerText
userOrdrNumX	o	UserOrderNo
rebQty	o	(XML only)
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
mkrTkrCod	o	MT
origOrdrNoX	o	(XML only)
origTrnDat	o	OrigTrnDat
origTrnTim	o	OrigTrnTime
combTypCod	o	CT
instSubTypCod	o	(XML only)
thresHoldX	o	Threshold
resiDual	o	Residual
trdSessFlag	o	(XML only)
unredFeeAmnt	o	UnreducedFee
notQty	o	Notional
packageld	o	Package ID
primFlg	o	PF
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
groupId	o	GroupID
avgPrclIndicator	o	AI
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrDat	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
sumTrdQtyX	o	Total per Fee Type
sumRebQty	o	
sumFeeIndTypAmntX	o	Total per Fee Type
sumProdTrnFeeAmntX	o	(XML only)
sumProdTypFeeAmntX	o	Total per Product Type



#### 4.2.6 CB167 Late Closing Fees

Description	<p>This report displays the Late Closing Fees incl. the respective details to the zero cost quantity. The Late Closing Fee is charged when position closing adjustments are entered after the defined time limit and the quantity of the entered position closing adjustment exceeds the defined zero cost quantity.</p> <p>This report is organized by member, account and contract. It lists all member positions for products for which a late closing fee in the corresponding currency is charged. For every contract, fee relevant transactions entered before and after the time limit are shown separately. The time limit indicates the time from which position closings for positions resulting from the previous business day are chargeable. The field RESULT ZERO COST QTY shows the zero cost quantity for the next business day. If the amount is negative, the fee is calculated and the zero cost quantity is zero.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb167

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb167Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb167KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb167Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb167KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb167Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb167KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb167Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp3

currTypCod o Curr

cb167Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX o Ac

cb167Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp o Account Name

cb167Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp6

prodId o Prod

trnDat o Business Date

cb167Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp7

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

prodTypIdX o PrTp

cb167Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrIdGrpX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod o Contract

prodId o

cntrDtlGrpXX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

fixCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrId m

feeCalcTimLG o T

feeCalcTim o Time

zerCostQty o ZCQ

posnTrnTrdAdjVol o TrdAdj

posnTrnGivUpVol o GiveUp

---



posnTrnTakUpVol	o	TakeUp
posnTrnOthVol	o	Other
netZerCstQty	o	NetZCQ
clsAdjQty	o	ClsAdj
resZerCstQty	o	ResZCQ
feeIndTyp	o	(XML only)
feeAmnt	o	Fee Amount
packageld	o	(XML only)
sumProdFeeAmnt	o	Total per Product
sumCurrFeeAmnt	o	Total per Currency
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>sumMembFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	

**Text Report Structure**

```

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name          Prod PrTp Business Date
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXX 9999-99-99

Contract      T Time  ZCQ      TrdAdj  GiveUp  TakeUp  Other  NetZCQ  ClsAdj  ResZCQ  Fee Amount
Cntr Dat
-----
X XXXX XXX-9999 99999 X 99:99 9999999999 9999999999- 9999999999- 999999999 9999999999- 9999999999- 9999999999- 9999999999,99+
99-99-99

Total per Product:
-----
Total per Currency:
-----
9999999999,99+
    
```

#### 4.2.7 CB169 LP Rebates

Description	This monthly report provides information about the Liquidity Provider Rebates. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb169

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb169Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb169Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb169Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb169Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb169Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp4

prodld	o	Prod
ipsld	o	IPS
liqClld	o	LiC

##### cb169Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp5

sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb169Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb169KeyGrp6</u>		
acctTypGrpX	o	AC
<u>cb169GrpZ</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb169KeyGrp7</u>		
acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
<u>cb169Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
trdQty	o	Volume
rebQty	o	Reb rel Vol
feeCapAmnt	o	Refund Amount
rebVol	o	Rebated Vol
bldngBlkTyp	o	Building Block
fulFillFlag	o	Fulfillment
sumFlg	o	(XML only)
sumProdFeeCapAmnt	o	Total per Product
sumProdFullRebVol	o	
sumCurrFeeCapAmnt	o	Total per Currency
sumCurrFullRebVol	o	(XML only)
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>sumMembFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	

---

**Text Report Structure**

```
ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Prod IPS Fee Type LiC Volume Reb rel Vol Ac Account Name  
-----  
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X 999999999 999999999 XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

```
Building Block Fulfillment Rebated Vol Refund Amount  
-----  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X -999999999 -999999999.99  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X -999999999 -999999999.99  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X -999999999 -999999999.99  
-----
```

Total per Product: 999999999 999999999.99

Total per Currency: 999999999 999999999.99

#### 4.2.8 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

Description	This monthly report provides information about the volume rebates and the Revenue Sharing Program. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

##### XML Report Structure

##### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb179

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb179Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb179Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb179Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp2

rebTyp	o	Rebate Type
--------	---	-------------

##### cb179Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp3

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb179Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp4

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb179Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp5

prodRebGrpId	o	(XML only)
prodRebGrpIdName	o	ProdGroup

partIdCod	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp6</u>		
prodTypIdX	o	PrTp
<u>cb179Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp7</u>		
sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp8</u>		
prodSeg	o	Product Segment
prodSegName	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
prodId	o	Prod ID
liqClsId	o	LiC
trdQty	o	Volume
prodSegFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee
prodRebGrpVol	o	(XML only)
rebAmnt	o	Product Group Rebate
netFeeAmnt	o	Net Fee after Rebate
rebQty	o	Rebate rel Volume
revProgNam	o	Program Name
revRef	o	Refund
fullRebVol	o	Rebated Volume
membGrpIdCod	o	(XML only)
sumProdSegQty	o	
sumProdSegRebQty	o	
sumProdSegFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdSegRebAmnt	o	
sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdSegRevRefAmnt	o	
sumProdSegFullRebVol	o	
sumProdTypFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdGrpIdQty	o	Total per Product Group
sumProdRebGrpIdQty	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdProdSegFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpVol	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt	o	

---

sumProdRebGrpIdFullRebVol	o	
sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt	o	Total per Currency
sumCurrRebAmnt	o	
sumCurrNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumCurrRevRefAmnt	o	
sumCurrFullRebVol	o	

**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr ExMbr Rebate Type Exch Curr ProdGroup

-----  
XXXX XXXX Product Group Rebates XXXX XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Prod Seg	Prod ID	Li Cl	Fee Type	Rebate Volume	rel Volume	Prod Reb	Group Volume	Rebated Volume	Total Fee	Product Group Rebate after	Net Fee Rebate
----------	---------	-------	----------	---------------	------------	----------	--------------	----------------	-----------	----------------------------	----------------

XXXX	X			9999999999	9999999999			9999999999	9999999999.99	-9999999999.99	9999999999.99
XXXX	X			9999999999	9999999999			9999999999	9999999999.99	-9999999999.99	9999999999.99

-----  
XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 9999999999 9999999999 9999999999 9999999999 9999999999.99 -9999999999.99 9999999999.99

Total per Product Group: 9999999999 9999999999 9999999999 9999999999 9999999999.99 -9999999999.99 9999999999.99

-----  
Total per Currency: 9999999999.99 -9999999999.99 9999999999.99

Revenue Sharing Programs

ClMbr ExMbr Rebate Type Exch Curr PrTp

-----  
XXXX XXXX Revenue Sharing Programs XXXX XXX XXXX

Program name	Refund
--------------	--------

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-999999999999.99
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-999999999999.99

-----  
Total per Prod Type: -999999999999.99

-----  
Total per Currency: -999999999999.99

#### 4.2.9 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

Description	<p>The monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement provides the following OTC CCP fee components per member ID on a monthly basis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- transaction fees</li> <li>- manual fee adjustments</li> <li>- rebates according to incentive program</li> </ul> <p>This report is available for clearing members (CM) only The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb182

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb182Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CM
--------------	---	----

##### cb182Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp1

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb182Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp2

blngldCod	m	BillingID
-----------	---	-----------

##### cb182Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	MbrID
---------	---	-------

##### cb182Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	FeeCur
------------	---	--------



cb182Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp5

prodGrpNam                    m    ProdGroup

cb182Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp                m    Account

cb182Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp7

prodIdX                      m    ProductID

cb182Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodLngNam                o    (XML only)

verId                        o    (XML only)

serId                        o    (XML only)

trnTyp2                    o    TraType

isinCod                    o    (XML only)

trdIdB                      o    TrdID

calDat                      o    CalDat

trdDat                      o    TrdDat

clrCurrTypCod            o    CICur

trdNomVal                o    TrdNominal

ecbExchRat                o    ExchangeRate

modelTyp                  o    MT

rebLevInPerc            o    RbL

feeTypCodX                o    Fee Type

feeAdjInd                 o    Man

membPropCtpyldCod      o    CouPa

buyCod                     o    B/S

novDat                     o    NovDat

strDat                     o    StartDat

matDatType                o    MatDat

dayMat                     o    DayMat

otcTrdGrp                o    OTCGroup

ytMClearedNot            o    YtMClearedNotional

addTxt                     o    Additional Information

feeReb                     o    Fee/Rebate

grpIdCod                  o    GroupingID

docRef                     o    (XML only)

servRendrdDat            o    (XML only)

entryDat                  o    (XML only)

textSegInpX              o    (XML only)

---

sumFeeProdId	m	Total per Product ID
sumFeeAcctTypGrp	m	Total per Account
sumProdGrp	m	Total per Product Group
sumFeeCurrTypCod	m	Total per Fee Currency
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	Total per Member ID
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumBllngldFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumBllngldFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Total per Billing ID
sumBllngldAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Total per CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

---

**Text Report Structure**

CM	Exch	BillingID	MbrID			FeeCur	ProdGroup	Account				
XXXXX	XXXX	XX	XXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXX	XX						
ProductID	TraType	TrdID	CalDat	TrdDat	ClCur	TrdNominal	ExchangeRate	MT	RbL	Fee/Rebate		
FeeType	Man	CouPa	B/S	NowDat	StartDat	MatDat	DayMat	OTCGroup	YtMClearedNotional	Additional	Information	
GroupingID												
XXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXX	9999999999999999.99	9999999,99999	XX	999	999999999.99+			
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXX	X	XXXX-XX-XX	XXXX-XX-XX	XXXX-XX-XX	99999	XXXXXXXXXX	99999999999999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX												
Total per Product ID:										999999999.99+		
Total per Account:										999999999.99+		
Total per Product Group										999999999.99+		
Total per Fee Currency (XXX):										999999999.99+		
Total per Member ID (XXX)										999999999.99+		
Total per Billing ID (XXX)										999999999.99+		
Total per CM (XXX)										999999999.99+		

#### 4.2.10 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

Description	This report shows the daily booking fees including booking fees for high turnover fees. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

<u>XML Report Structure</u>	<u>M/O</u>	<u>Text Report Heading</u>
-----------------------------	------------	----------------------------

cb185

rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb185Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CM
--------------	---	----

cb185Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp1

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb185Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp2

blngldCod	m	BillingID
-----------	---	-----------

cb185Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	MbrID
---------	---	-------

cb185Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	FeeCur
------------	---	--------

cb185Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp5

prodGrpNam	m	ProdGroup
------------	---	-----------

cb185Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp m Account

cb185Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp7

prodIdX m ProductID

cb185Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodLngNam o (XML only)

verId o (XML only)

serId o (XML only)

trnTyp2 o TraType

isinCod o (XML only)

trdIdB o TrdID

trdDat o TrdDat

clrCurrTypCod o CICur

trdNomVal o TrdNominal

ecbExchRat o ExchangeRate

feeTypCodX o Fee Type

feeAdjInd o Man

membPropCtpyIdCod o CouPa

buyCod o B/S

novDat o NovDat

strDat o StartDat

matDatType o MatDat

dayMat o DayMat

otcTrdGrp o OTCGroup

addTxt o Additional Information

feeReb o Fee/Rebate

grpIdCod o GroupingID

sumFeeProdId m Total per Product ID

sumFeeAcctTypGrp m Total per Account

sumProdGrp m Total per Product Group

sumFeeCurrTypCod m Total per Fee Currency

sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb m Total per Member ID

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumBllngIdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumBllngIdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m Total per Billing ID

---

sumBlIngIdAmnt m  
sumMembClgFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:  
sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:  
currTypCod m Total per CM  
sumClgAmnt m

**Text Report Structure**

```
CM Exch BillingID MbrID FeeCur ProdGroup Account
-----
XXXX XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXX XXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ProductID TraType TrdID TrdDat ClCur TrdNominal ExchangeRate Fee/Rebate
FeeType Man CouPa B/S NovDat StartDat MatDat DayMat OTCGroup YtMClearedNotional Additional Information
GroupingID
-----
XXXXXXXXX XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXX 99999999999999.99 999999,99999 99999999,99+
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X XXXX X XXXX-XX-XX XXXX-XX-XX XXXX-XX-XX 9999 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Total per Product ID: 99999999,99+
-----
Total per Account: 99999999,99+
-----
Total per Product Group: 99999999,99+
-----
Total per Fee Currency (XXX): 99999999,99+
-----
Total per Member ID (XXX) 99999999,99+
-----
Total per Billing ID (XXX) 99999999,99+
-----
Total per CM (XXX) 99999999,99+
-----
```

#### 4.2.11 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

Description	This monthly report shows all rebates per product. It includes the Trade Size Related Savings, Trader Development Program rebates, volume rebates and Market Making rebates. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb187

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb187Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp

membClglIdCod	m	CIMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb187Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb187Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp2

exchIdCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb187Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Cur
------------	---	-----

##### cb187Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	m	Ac
-------------	---	----

##### cb187Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	m	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb187Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp6

prodGrpNam                    m    PrGp

cb187Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp7

prodTypIdX                    m    PrTp

cb187Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp8

prodId                        m    PrID

prodRebGrpId                o    (XML only)

prodRebGrpIdName        o    ProdGroup

cb187Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp9

sortFeeTyp                    m    (XML only)

cb187Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp10

feeIndTyp                    m    Fee Type

cb187Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp11

fulfillId                    m    MM

strFulfillId                m    SF

cb187Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tsrsRec

rebQtyX                    o    TSRS/Reb relevant Volume

feeOverl                    o    TSRS/Fee Overall

feeAftGivSavReb o

fullRebVol                o    TSRS/Fully rebated Volume

savReb                    o    TSRS/Savings/Rebate

feeAftSavReb o    TSRS/Fee after Sav/Reb

savRebPct                o    TSRS/Savings (in %) Overall

tdpRebRec

rebQtyX                    o    TDP Rebate/Reb relevant Volume

feeOverl                    o    TDP Rebate/Fee Overall

feeAftGivSavReb o    TDP Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb

fullRebVol                o    TDP Rebate/Fully rebated Volume

savReb                    o    TDP Rebate/Savings/Rebate

feeAftSavReb o    TDP Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb

savRebPct                o    TDP Rebate/Savings (in %) Overall

volRebRec

rebQtyX                    o    Volume Rebate/Reb relevant Volume

---



	feeOverl	o	Volume Rebate/Fee Overall
Reb	feeAftGivSavReb	o	Volume Rebate/Fee after given Sav/
	fullRebVol	o	Volume Rebate/Fully rebated Volume
	savReb	o	Volume Rebate/Savings/Rebate
	feeAftSavReb	o	Volume Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb
	savRebPct	o	Volume Rebate/Savings(in %) Overall
	<u>mmRebRec</u>		
	rebQtyX	o	MM Rebate/Reb relevant Volume
	feeOverl	o	MM Rebate/Fee Overall
	feeAftGivSavReb	o	MM Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb
	fullRebVol	o	MM Rebate/Fully rebated Volume
	savReb	o	MM Rebate/Savings/Rebate
	feeAftSavReb	o	MM Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb
	savRebPct	o	MM Rebate/Savings (in %) Overall
	<u>totRec</u>		
	rebQtyX	o	
	feeOverl	o	TOTAL/Fee Overall
	feeAftGivSavReb	o	
	fullRebVol	o	TOTAL/Fully rebated Volume
	savReb	o	TOTAL/Savings/Rebate
	feeAftSavReb	o	TOTAL/Fee after Sav/Reb
	savRebPct	o	TOTAL/Savings (in %) Overall
	<u>sumProdFeeRebGrp</u>		
	<u>sumProdFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
	sumProdSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per Product:
	sumProdPctSav	o	Savings in % per Product:
	sumProdFeeAmntX	o	Total Fee per Product:
	<u>sumAcctFeeRebGrp</u>		
	<u>sumAcctFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
	sumAcctSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per Account:
	sumAcctPctSav	o	Savings in % per Account:
	sumAcctFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per Account:
	<u>sumCurrFeeRebGrp</u>		
	<u>sumCurrFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
	sumCurrSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per Currency:
	sumCurrPctSav	o	Savings in % per Currency:
	sumCurrFeeAmntX	o	Total Fee per Currency:
	<u>sumMembFeeRebGrp</u>		
	<u>sumMembFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		

---

- currTypCod o
- sumMembSavFeeAmnt o Total Savings per ExMbr in XXX:
- sumMembPctSav o Savings in % per ExMbr:
- sumMembFeeAmnt o Total Fee per ExMbr in XXX:

sumClgMbrFeeRebGrp

sumClgMbrFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

- currTypCod o
  - sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt o Total Savings per CIMbr in XXX:
  - sumClgMbrPctSav o Savings in % per CIMbr:
  - sumClgMbrFeeAmnt o Total Fee per CIMbr in XXX:
-

**Text Report Structure**

```
ClMbr ExMbr Exch Cur Ac Account Name           PrGp PrTp PrID ProdRebGroup
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

```
Fee Type           MM SF
-----
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXX X
```

	TSRS	TDP Rebate	Volume Rebate	MM Rebate	TOTAL
Reb relevant Volume	999999999999	999999999999	999999999999	999999999999	
Fee Overall	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99
Fee after given Sav/Reb		999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	
Fully rebated Volume	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999
Savings/Rebate	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99
Fee after Sav/Reb	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99
Savings (in %) Overall	999.99	999.99	999.99	999.99	999.99

Total Savings per Product: -999999999999.99  
Savings in % per Product: 999.99  
Total Fee per Product: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per Account: -999999999999.99  
Savings in % per Account: 999.99  
Total Fee per Account: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per Currency: -999999999999.99  
Savings in % per Currency: 999.99  
Total Fee per Currency: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per ExMbr in XXX: -999999999999.99  
Savings in % per ExMbr: 999.99  
Total Fee per ExMbr in XXX: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per ClMbr in XXX: -999999999999.99  
Savings in % per ClMbr: 999.99  
Total Fee per ClMbr in XXX: 999999999999.99

TSRS = Trade Size Related Savings

#### 4.2.12 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

Description	This monthly report provides information on Notification of Fees and mistrade fee amounts per trading member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb189

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

##### cb189Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb189Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
notifOvrvw	m	Notification of Fees Overview

##### cb189Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

##### cb189Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp3

datNotif	m	Date
----------	---	------

##### cb189Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp4

notifNo	o	Notification of Fees
---------	---	----------------------

##### cb189Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
ordrTypCod	o	OT

prodId	o	ProdID
trnIdNoX	o	Transaction ID
origTrnId	o	OriTrans ID
buyCod	o	B/S
feeOverl	o	Fee Amount
sumNotifFeeAmnt	o	Total per Notification of Fees
sumDatNotifFeeAmnt	o	Total per Date
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	Total per Exchange Member

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXXX  
Exchange Member: XXXXX  
Notification of Fees Overview: 999999999  
CURRENCY: XXX

Date	Ac	OT	Notification of Fees	ProdID	Transaction ID	OriTrans ID	B/S	Fee Amount
99-99-99	XX	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	9999999,99
Total per Notification of Fees (XXX)								9999999,99
Total per Date (XXX)								9999999,99
Total per Exchange Member (XXX)								9999999,99

#### 4.2.13 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

Description	This report contains all Eurex transaction fees including monthly and quarterly fees (Liquidity Provider rebates and Minimum Transaction Fees).
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

##### XML Report Structure

##### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb192

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb192Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb192Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb192Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb192Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb192Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

##### cb192Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

##### cb192Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp6

prodTypIdX                   o    ProdType

cb192Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp7

prodId                       o    Prod ID

cb192Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp                   o    (XML only)

cb192Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp9

cCorpFlag                   o    (XML only)

feeIndCatTyp               o

cb192Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

QtyIndCatAmnt              o    Quantity

feeIndCatAmnt              o    Fee Amount

prodSeg                     o    (XML only)

prodSegName                o    (XML only)

docRef                     o    (XML only)

servRendrdDat              o    (XML only)

entryDat                    o    (XML only)

textSegInpX                o    (XML only)

addTxt                      o    (XML only)

sumProdQtyAmnt             o    Total per product

sumProdFeeAmnt             o

sumProdTypQtyAmntX        o    Total per product type

sumProdTypFeeAmntX        o

sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt      o    Total fees per account

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt      o

sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt      o    (XML only)

sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt      o    (XML only)

sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam                     o

currTypCod                  o

sumExchFeeAmnt             o

cb192SumExMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cb192SumExMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam                     o    Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod                  o    Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt                    o    Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Total Fee  
Amount

cb192SumMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cb192SumMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam                                    o    Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod                                o    Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeCrtMthAmnt                    o    Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Total Fee  
Amount

**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name  
-----  
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Prod Type ID	Quantity	Fee Amount
-----	-----	-----
XXXX		
XXXX		
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999999.999999+	999999999.99+
Total per product:	99999999999.999999+	999999999.99+
Total per product type:	99999999999.999999+	999999999.99+
-----	-----	-----
Total per account:	99999999999.999999+	999999999.99+
-----	-----	-----

Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX:

Exch	Curr	Total Fee Amount
-----	-----	-----
XXXXX XXX		999999999.99+
-----	-----	-----

Total fees for ClMbr XXXXX:

Exch	Curr	Total Fee Amount
-----	-----	-----
XXXXX XXX		999999999.99+
-----	-----	-----



#### 4.2.14 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Description	This report contains the fees for Eurex connections and services charged on a monthly basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

##### XML Report Structure

##### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb193

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb193Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb193Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	Exchange Member
invcNo	o	Invoice Number

##### cb193Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp2

currTypCod	o	Currency
------------	---	----------

##### cb193Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp3

serv	o	Service
------	---	---------

##### cb193Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp4

posDescLevl2	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 2
--------------	---	---------------------

##### cb193Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp5

posDescLevl3	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3
--------------	---	---------------------

cb193Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp6

posDescLevl4                    o    POS. DESCR. LEVEL 4

cb193Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

linelId                          o    Line Id

totItemFee                      o    TOTAL PER POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3/

4

sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet            m    Total per Exchange Member (net)

vatRat                            m    VAT %

vatAmnt                          m    VAT Amount

sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros          m    Total per Exchange Member (gross)

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXXX  
Exchange Member: XXXXX  
Invoice Number: 999999999  
CURRENCY:        XXX

LINE ID	SERVICE	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 2	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 4
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TOTAL PER POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3 / 4				999999999.99
Total per Exchange Member (net)				999999999.99
VAT (99.99%)				999999999.99
Total per Exchange Member (gross)				999999999.99

#### 4.2.15 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

Description	This report shows a summary of all Eurex transaction fees of the current day, current month, and previous month for futures, options and flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb196

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb196Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb196Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb196Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb196Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb196Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

##### cb196Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb196Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp6

prodTypIdX                    o    PrTp

cb196Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp7

prodId                        o    Prod

cb196Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp                   o    (XML only)

cb196Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeIndTyp                    o    Fee Type

sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt oFee Prv DayAmt

sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt oFee Crt DayAmt

sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt o Fee Adj CurDay

sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt o Fee CrtMth Amt

sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt oFee PrvMth Amt

sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt o    Fee Ytd Amt

sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt    o    Total Per Product

sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt    o

sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt    o

sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt    o

sumProdFeeYtdAmnt        o

sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt o    Total per Product Type

sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt o

sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt o

sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt    o

sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt    o    Total per Account

sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt    o

sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt    o

sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt    o

sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt        o

sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt    o    Total per Currency

sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt    o

sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt    o

sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt    o

---

sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt	o	
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>cb196SumMembGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>cb196SumMembRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	o	CIMbr/ Curr
sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee Prv DayAmt
sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee CrtDay Amt
sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Adj CrtDay Amt
sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee CrtMth Amt
sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee PrvMth Amt
sumMembFeeYtdAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee Ytd Amt

**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name  
-----  
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

PrTp Prod Fee Type	Fee Prv DayAmt	Fee Crt DayAmt	Fee Adj CurDay	Fee CrtMth Amt	Fee PrvMth Amt	Fee Ytd Amt
XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
Total per Product:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----						
Total per Product Type:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----						
Total per Account:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----						
Total per Currency:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----						

ClMbr Curr Fee Prv DayAmt Fee CrtDay Amt Adj CrtDay Amt Fee CrtMth Amt Fee PrvMth Amt Fee Ytd Amnt  
-----  
XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+

#### 4.2.16 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

Description	<p>This report shows the transaction date, the number of transactions, the daily transaction limit, the number of excess transactions, the limit type and the fee per product type.</p> <p>The sum will be shown per product type, trading member and clearing member.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb197

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb197Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb197KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb197Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb197KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb197Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb197KeyGrp2

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb197Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb197KeyGrp3

prodTypldX	o	Prod Type
------------	---	-----------

##### cb197Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb197KeyGrp4

prodld	o	Prod Id
--------	---	---------

##### cb197Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnDat	o	Transaction Date
numOfTrans	o	Transactions
dailyTransLimitPerMemProd	o	Transaction Limit
numOfTransExcTransLim	o	Excess Transactions
limitTypExcLimit	o	LT
addInfo	o	Additional Info
trnFeeAmntX	o	Fee Amount
sumProdTypFeeAmntX	o	Total per Product Type
sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb	o	Total per Trading Member
sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb	o	Total per Clearing Member

**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr ExMbr Curr  
 -----  
 XXXXX XXXXX XXX

Prod Type	Prod ID	Transaction Date	Transactions	Transaction Limit	Excess Transactions	LT	Additional Info	Fee Amount
XXXX	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XX	-999999999,99
	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XX	-999999999,99
Total per Product Type:								-999999999,99

Prod Type	Prod ID	Transaction Date	Transactions	Transaction Limit	Excess Transactions	LT	Additional Info	Fee Amount
XXXX	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XX	-999999999,99
	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XX	-999999999,99
Total per Product Type:								-999999999,99

Total per Trading Member: -999999999,99

Total per Clearing Member: -999999999,99

#### 4.2.17 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

Description	This report contains the Eurex transaction fees and maintenance fees as well as Liquidity Provider rebates related to Basket Total Return Futures. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb199

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb199Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb199Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb199Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb199Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb199Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

##### cb199Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------



cb199Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp6

packageld                    o    Package ID

cb199Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp7

prodId                      o    Prod Id

cb199Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp                 o    (XML only)

cb199Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp9

cCorpFlag                  o    (XML only)

feeIndCatTyp              o

cb199Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeIndCatAmnt            o

sumProdFeeAmnt           o    Total per product

sumPckFeeAmnt            o    Total per package

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt    o    Total fees per account

sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt    o    (XML only)

sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam                    o

currTypCod                 o

sumExchFeeAmnt           o

SumExMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

SumExMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam                    o    Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod                 o    Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt      o    Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Total Fee

Amount

SumMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

SumMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam                    o    Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod                 o    Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeCrtMthAmnt        o    Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Total Fee

Amount

---

**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name

-----  
XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Package ID	Prod ID	Fee Amount
-----	-----	-----
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 999999999.99+
Total per product		999999999.99+
Total per package		999999999.99+

-----  
Total per account 999999999.99+

-----  
Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX:

Exch	Curr	Total Fee Amount
-----	-----	-----
XXXXX XXX		999999999.99+

-----  
Total fees for ClMbr XXXXX:

Exch	Curr	Total Fee Amount
-----	-----	-----
XXXXX XXX		999999999.99+

#### 4.2.18 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

Description	The Daily Eurex Fines report shows Late Delivery Fines for EUREX ETD Bonds, Late Delivery Fine SSR, Late Delivery Fine for Dividends over Record Date. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb225

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb225Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb225Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb225Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb225Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb225Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb225Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb225Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb225Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb225Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp8

billTyp m BILL

cb225Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

instTypCod o (XML only)  
trdLoc o TRDLOC  
isinCod o ISIN  
acctTypGrp o AT  
numOfDaysLtTot o TOTNO. D/L  
numOfCdDaysLtScs o NO. CD/LSCS  
delvId o DELIVERY ID  
amntDbt o AMOUNT DEBIT  
amntCrd o AMOUNT CREDIT  
cntrSettlDat o (XML only)  
netPosId o NET POSITION ID  
netDivAmnt o DIVIDEND AMOUNT  
recDat o (XML only)  
settlQntSettled o SETTL QNT/SETTLED  
settlQnt o SETTLEMENT QUANTITY  
settlQntRemain o SETTL QNT/REMAINING  
settlAmntSettled o SETTL AMNT/SETTLED  
settlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT  
settlAmntRemain o SETTL AMNT/REMAINING  
custTyp o (XML only)  
custTypFlg o (XML only)  
netDivAmntCur o (XML only)  
settlCurr o SCUR  
textSegInpX o (XML only)  
addTxt o (XML only)  
docRef o (XML only)  
servRendrdDat o (XML only)  
sumFeeIndTypDbt m TOTAL  
sumFeeIndTypCrd m TOTAL

sumClgSetlmtInstBillFeeGrp



#### 4.2.19 CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

Description	The report provides the monthly Central Securities Depositories Regulation (CSDR) penalties. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

##### XML Report Structure

##### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb226

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb226Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb226KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb226Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb226KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

##### cb226Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb226KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

##### cb226Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb226KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

##### cb226Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb226KeyGrp4

currTypCod	o	BILLING CURRENCY
------------	---	------------------

##### cb226Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb226KeyGrp5

feeTypNam	o	FEE TYPE
-----------	---	----------

##### cb226Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

dlvDat	o	DELIVERY DAT
pnltValDat	o	PNLTY VAL DAT
ccpSettlLocat	o	CCP SETTL LOC
ccpSettlAcct	o	CCP SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
pnltCurrTypCod	o	PNLTY CURR
pnltOriAmnt	o	ORI PNLTY AMOUNT
pnltDisRat	o	PNLTY DIST RATIO
pnltAmnt	o	PENALTY AMOUNT
ecbExchRat	o	ECB EXCH RATE
billTotal	o	BILLING AMOUNT
addTxt	o	(XML only)

sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	m	Daily Total per CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

**Text Report Structure**

BILLING MONTH : 99-9999  
CLEARING MEMBER : XXXXX      SETTLEMENT LOCATION: XXXXX      SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
BILLING CURRENCY: XXX

FEE TYPE	DELIVERY DAT	PNLTY VAL DAT	CCP SETTL LOC	CCP SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
PNLTY CURR ORI PNLTY AMOUNT	PNLTY DIST RATIO	PENALTY AMOUNT	ECB EXCH RATE	BILLING AMOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	99999999	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXX -9999999999.9999	-99999.9999	-9999999999.9999	9999999.99999	-9999999999.99
Total per CM (XXX):				-9999999999.99

#### 4.2.20 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

Description	The Monthly Fine Statement report provides two types of information: 1. Fine components that are only charged on a monthly basis. 2. Aggregated information of fine components that are charged on a daily basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb227

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb227Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb227Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

##### cb227Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

##### cb227Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

##### cb227Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp4

settlInst	o	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

##### cb227Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp5



trdMemb	o	TRADING MEMBER
<u>cb227Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb227KeyGrp6</u>		
currTypCod	o	FINE CURRENCY
<u>cb227Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb227KeyGrp7</u>		
feeGrp	o	Name of Fee Group
<u>cb227Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb227KeyGrp8</u>		
servGrp	o	Name of the Service Group
<u>cb227Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeTypNam	o	FINE TYPE
fineQnt	o	QUANTITY
settlCurr	o	SETTL CURR
settlAmnt	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	(XML only)
entryDat	o	ENTRY DATE
feeTotal	o	FEE TOTAL/DISCOUNT
sumFeeGrpServGrp	o	Sum Fee Group Service Group
<u>sumClgSetlMntInstFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
<u>sumClgSetlMntInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
setlInst	m	Monthly Total per CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlMntInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	Monthly Total per CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Monthly Total per CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

---

**Text Report Structure**

BILLING MONTH : mm-yyyy  
CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX      SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX      SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX      SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX      FINE CURRENCY : XXX

FINE TYPE	QUANTITY	SETTL CURR	SETTL AMOUNT	ENTRY DATE	FEE TOTAL/ DISCOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999999999.99999	999	9999999999.99999	99999999	999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/SI (XXX):					999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/TM (XXX):					999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM (XXX):					999999999.9999

#### 4.2.21 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

Description	The daily security collateral fee statement reports the daily security collateral fee per collateral pool. Additionally the accumulated security collateral fee month to date is reported per Clearing Member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb235

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb235Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb235Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp1

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

##### cb235Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp2

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

##### cb235Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp3

poolId	m	POOL ID
poolType	m	(XML only)

##### cb235Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp4

secValueAmnt	m	SECURITIES COLLATERAL VALUE
--------------	---	-----------------------------

##### cb235Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp5

reuseCollAmnt m SECURITIES COLLATERAL RE-USE

VALUE

cb235Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp6

cashCollAmntClear m CASH COLLATERAL

cb235Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp7

reqrAmntClear m OVERALL MARGIN REQUIRE-

MENTS

cb235Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp8

maxUseSecCollAmnt m MAXIMUM USAGE OF SECURITIES

COLLATERAL

cb235Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp9

cashRatePrnt m CASH RATIO %

cb235Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeTypNam o FEE TYPE

secCollCalDat o CALCULATION DATE

reqrAmntGrpSec o REQUIREMENT

useSecCollAmnt o SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE

secCollFeeRate o FEE BPS

secCollFee o FEE AMOUNT

sumFeeTotalMonth o Total month-to-date in (XXX):

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX TRADING MEMBER: XXXX POOL ID: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX  
 SECURITIES COLLATERAL VALUE: 9999999999.99 SECURITIES COLLATERAL RE-USE VALUE: 9999999999.99 CASH COLLATERAL: 9999999999.99  
 OVERALL MARGIN REQUIREMENTS: 9999999999.99 MAXIMUM USAGE OF SECURITIES COLLATERAL: 9999999999.99 CASH RATIO %: 999.99

FEE TYPE	CALCULATION DATE	REQUIREMENT	SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE	FEE BPS	FEE AMOUNT
XX	99999999	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	99.99	9999999999.9999
Total month-to-date in (XXX):					9999999999.9999

#### 4.2.22 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

Description	The daily security collateral coverage report provides daily per collateral pool the end of day margin requirements per Risk Netting Unit and Liquidation Group in relation to the securities collateral fee. In addition, the usage of cross margining and the margin multiplier for the fee calculation is shown.  The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb236

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb236Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb236KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb236Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb236KeyGrp1

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb236Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb236KeyGrp2

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

cb236Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb236KeyGrp3

poolld	m	POOL ID
--------	---	---------

cb236Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeTypNam	o	INFORMATION
secCollCalDat	o	CALCULATION DATE
clntSegTyp	o	SEGREGAT TYPE

- riskNetUntSecColl           o   RISK NETTING UNIT
- liqGrp                       o   LIQUIDATION GROUP
- crosMargId                 o   CMI
- margMult                  o   MARG MULT
- margReqAmnt               o   MARGIN REQUIREMENT
- wghtMargFF                o   WEIGHTED MARGIN FOR FEE

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX      TRADING MEMBER: XXXXX      POOL ID: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX      CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX

INFORMATION	CALCULAT	SEGREGAT	RISK NETTING	LIQUIDATION	CM MARG MARGIN	WEIGHTED MARGIN
	DATE	TYPE	UNIT	GROUP	I MULT REQUIREMENT	FOR FEE
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9 9.99	999999999999.99 999999999999.99

#### 4.2.23 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

Description	<p>The daily concentration add-on collateral fee statement reports the potential/actual daily concentration add-on fee per fee group and collateral pool. The report shows the required and actual cash ratio per fee type and collateral pool and the resulting potential/actual fee based on the securities collateral usage.</p> <p>The report is available even no fee is applied by Eurex Clearing. Additionally the accumulated concentration add-on fee month to date is reported per Clearing Member.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb237

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb237Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb237KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb237Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb237KeyGrp1

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

##### cb237Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb237KeyGrp2

feeTypNam	m	FEE TYPE
-----------	---	----------

##### cb237Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb237KeyGrp3

overallCashRatePrct	m	OVERALL CASH RATIO% FOR
secConAddOnFeeRatePrcLst	m	FEE RATE PL
reqCashRatePrct	m	REQUIRED CASH RATIO%

cb237Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

- trdMemb o (XML only)
- poolId o POOL ID
- secCollCalDat o CALCULATION DATE
- reqrAmntClearMinSuMa o MARG REQ MINUS SUMA
- cashCollAmntClear o CASH AMOUNT
- maxUseSecCollAmnt o SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE
- cashRatePrct o CASH RATIO
- secCollFeeRate o FEE RATE
- secConAddOnFee o FEE AMOUNT
- sumFeeTotalFeeTyp o TOTAL PER FEE TYPE
- sumFeeTotalMonth o TOTAL MONTH-TO-DATE (XXX)

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX

CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX

FEE TYPE: XX

OVERALL CASH RATIO% FOR: 999.99  
FEE RATE PL: 999.99  
REQUIRED CASH RATIO%: 999.99

POOL ID	CALCULATION DATE	MARG REQ MINUS SUMA	CASH AMOUNT	SECURITY COLL USAGE	CASH RATIO	FEE RATE	FEE AMOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	999999999999.99	9999999999.99	999999999999.99	999.99	999.99	9999999999.9999

TOTAL PER FEE TYPE: 9999999999.9999

TOTAL MONTH-TO-DATE (XXX): 9999999999.9999



#### 4.2.24 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

Description	The Daily Clearing Fees report - Repo provides daily Clearing Fees for Eurex Repo per Clearing and Trading Member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### cb315

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb315Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb315Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

##### cb315Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

##### cb315Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

##### cb315Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

##### cb315Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

##### cb315Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb315Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb315Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp8

isinCod m ISIN

cb315Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp9

repoTrdTyp m REPOTRD TYP

cb315Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp10

trdLoc m TRAD LOC

cb315Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp11

acctTypCod m AT

cb315Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp12

instTypCod m INSTR TYPE

cb315Grp13, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp13

cntrTypCod m CONTR TYPE

cb315Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdNo o TRAD NO

legNo o LEG

nomQty o NOMINAL AMOUNT

dayNo o NO DAYS

setlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

fee o FEE FIX

feeVar o FEE VARIABLE

feeTotal o FEE TOTAL

ordNoT7 o (XML only)

custTyp o (XML only)

sumFeeTotalAmnt

sumAggQty o (XML only)

sumNomQty o

sumSetlAmnt o

sumFee o

sumFeeVar o

---

sumFeeTotal	o	
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SA
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
setlInst	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX	SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX	CURRENCY : XXX
FEE TYPE : XX	TRADE DATE : 99-99-99	

ISIN	TRDLOC	REPOTRD	TYP AT	INSTYP	CNTRYP	TRADE NUMBER	LEG	NOMINAL AMOUNT	NO DAYS	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
								FEE FIX	FEE VARIABLE	FEE TOTAL
XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XX	XXX	XXXX	999999999999999999	999	999999999999,999999	99999999-99999999	9999999999999999,999999-9999999999999999,9999
TOTAL:										999999999,9999
Daily Total per CM/SA (XXX): XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX										999999999,9999
Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX										999999999,9999
Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX										999999999,9999
Daily Total per CM (XXX) : XXXXX										999999999,9999

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 116

#### 4.2.25 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

Description	The Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE report shows Clearing Fees for FSE and EUREX ETD. Also Service Fees for FSE and EUREX ETD based on Transactions/Net positions are reported. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb320

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb320Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb320Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb320Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb320Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb320Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb320Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb320Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb320Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb320Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp8

isinCod m ISIN

cb320Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp9

trdTyp2 m T

cb320Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp10

trdLoc m TLOC

cb320Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp11

acctTypGrpX m AT

acctTyp36Grp m (XML only)

cb320Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp12

ref m REFERENCE

versNo o VRSNO

cb320Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlCurr o SCUR

aggQty o AGGREGATED QUANTITY

nomQty o NOMINAL/QUANTITY

setlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

fee o FEE FLOOR/FIXED

feeVar o FEE VARIABLE

feeTotal o FEE TOTAL

netPosId o NET POSITION ID

setlAmntScs o (XML only)

ecbExchRat o EXCHANGE RATE

procesMeth o PRCMTH

custTyp o (XML only)

custTypFlg o (XML only)

buyCod o B/S

cntrSettlDat o (XML only)

actSettlDat o (XML only)

---

noDaysLt	o	(XML only)
oriMemblId	o	ORMRBID
oriAcctTypGrp	o	(XML only)
<u>sumFeeTotalAmnt</u>		
sumAggQty	o	TOTAL
sumNomQty	o	
sumSetlAmnt	o	
sumFee	o	
sumFeeVar	o	
sumFeeTotal	o	
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	(XML only)
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
settlInst	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

---



#### 4.2.26 CB325 Daily Service Fees

Description	The Daily Service Fees report shows daily and monthly service fees. Also Buy-In Fees, Penalties, other special ECAG service fees, manual fee adjustments, settlement fees are reported. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb325

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb325Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb325Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp1

billDat	m	BILLING DATE
---------	---	--------------

cb325Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp2

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb325Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp3

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb325Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp4

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb325Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp5

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------



cb325Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp6

currTypCod                    m    CURRENCY

cb325Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp7

isinCod                        m    ISIN

cb325Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp8

trdLoc                         m    TRADING LOCATION

cb325Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp9

acctTypCod                    m    ACCOUNT TYPE

cb325Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp10

servTyp                        m    (XML only)

cb325Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlCurr                      o    SCUR  
servNam                        o    SERVICE  
textSegInpX                    o    (XML only)  
addInfo                        o    ADDITIONAL INFO  
servQty                        o    QUANTITY  
servVol                        o    SETTLEMENT AMOUNT  
fee                             o    FEE FIXED  
feeVar                         o    FEE VARIABLE  
feeTotal                       o    FEE TOTAL  
custTyp                        o    CUSTTYP  
delvId                         o    DELIVERY ID  
netPosId                       o    NET POSITION ID  
instrTypSec                    o    INSTTYP  
procesMeth                    o    PRCMTH  
oriMemblId                    o    ORMRBID  
docRef                         o    (XML only)  
servRendrdDat                o    (XML only)

sumFeeTotalAmnt

sumAggQty                      o    TOTAL  
sumNomQty                      o  
sumSetlAmnt                    o  
sumFee                         o  
sumFeeVar                      o  
sumFeeTotal                    o

---

sumSetlmtAcctAmnt o (XML only)

sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

settlInst m DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI

currTypCod m

sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt m

sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb m DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumMembClgFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m DAILY TOTAL PER CM

sumClgAmnt m

**Text Report Structure**

EUREX DAILY SERVICE FEES PAGE: 9  
RPTCB325 AS OF DATE: dd-mm-yy  
RUN DATE: dd-mm-yy

BILLING DATE : dd-mm-yy  
CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION : XXXX CURRENCY : XXX  
ISIN : XXXXXXXXXXXX TRADING LOCATION : XXXX ACCOUNT TYPE : XX

SERVICE	SCUR ADDITIONAL INFO				SETTLEMENT AMOUNT				
QUANTITY	CUSTTYP	DELIVERY ID	NET POSITION ID	ITP	PRCMTB	ORMRBID	FEE FIXED	FEE VARIABLE	FEE TOTAL
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999
9999999999.999999	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999999999999	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999
TOTAL:							9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX):									9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX):									9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM (XXX):									9999999999.9999

#### 4.2.27 CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

Description	The Daily Settlement Fee report provides information about daily Settlement Fees and Home-market Processing Fees. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb330

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

##### cb330Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb330KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb330Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb330KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	Settlement Location
------------	---	---------------------

##### cb330Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb330KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	Settlement Account
-----------	---	--------------------

##### cb330Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb330KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	Trading Member
---------	---	----------------

##### cb330Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb330KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	Settlement Institution
-----------	---	------------------------

##### cb330Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb330KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

##### cb330Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb330KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb330Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb330KeyGrp7

headSettlAcctType m Head Settlement Account

cb330Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlCur m Settlement Currency

isinCod o ISIN

acctTypCod o AT

trnQty o Total Transactions

feeTotal o Fee Total

sumTrnQtyFeeTyp o TOTAL

sumFeeTotalFeeTyp o

sumSettlAcctGrp

sumFeeTotalSettlAcctRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlAcct m Daily Total per CM/SA

currTypCod m

sumFeeTotalSettlAcct m

sumSettlInstGrp

sumFeeTotalSettlInstRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlInst m Daily Total per CM/SI

currTypCod m

sumFeeTotalSettlInst m

sumTrdFeeGrp

sumFeeTotalTrdMembRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec

trdMemb m Daily Total per CM/TM

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumMembClgFeeGrp

sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m Daily Total per CM

sumClgAmnt m

---

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX                    SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXXX                    SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
TRADING MEMBER : XXXXX                    SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXXX                    CURRENCY : XXX  
FEE TYPE : XX                    HEAD SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ISIN	AT SETT	TOTAL	TOTAL FEE
		CURR TRANSACTIONS	
-----			-----
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XX	XXX 999999999	999999999.9999
-----			-----
TOTAL:		999999999	999999999.9999

Daily Total per CM/SA (XXX): XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 999999999.9999

Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX 999999999.9999

Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX 999999999.9999

Daily Total per CM (XXX): XXXXX 999999999.9999

#### 4.2.28 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

Description	The Monthly Fee Statement report provides two types of information: 1. Fee and fine components that are only charged on a monthly basis. 2. Aggregated information of fee and fine components that are charged on a daily basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb350

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb350Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb350Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

##### cb350Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

##### cb350Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

##### cb350Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp4

settlInst	o	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

##### cb350Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp5

trdMemb	o	TRADING MEMBER
<u>cb350Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp6</u>		
currTypCod	o	FEE CURRENCY
<u>cb350Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp7</u>		
feeGrp	o	Name of the Fee Group
<u>cb350Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp8</u>		
servGrp	o	Name of the Service Group
<u>cb350Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
servNam	o	SERVICE
trdId	o	TRADER
servVol	o	QUANTITY
feeVol	o	FEE VOLUME
settlCurr	o	SETTL CURR
settlAmnt	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
feeTotal	o	FEE TOTAL/DISCOUNT
oriMemblD	o	(XML only)
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	(XML only)
entryDat	o	(XML only)
sumServGrp	o	Sum Service Group
sumFeeGrpServGrp	o	Sum Fee Group Service Group
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	(XML only)
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
settlInst	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM

---

sumClgAmnt

m

**Text Report Structure**

BILLING MONTH : mm-yyyy

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX

TRADING MEMBER : XXXXX

SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXXX

SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXXX

SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEE CURRENCY : XXX

SERVICE	TRADER	QUANTITY	SETTL CURR	SETTL AMOUNT	FEE VOLUME	FEE TOTAL/ DISCOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	999999999999.999999	999	999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999	999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						999999999.9999

Monthly Total per CM/SI (XXX): 999999999.9999

Monthly Total per CM/TM (XXX): 999999999.9999

Monthly Total per CM (XXX): 999999999.9999



#### 4.2.29 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows the cash settled index options on exercise/ assignment day as well as the cash settlements resulting from exercise/assignment of stock options.</p> <p>For options on index the cash settlement amount of the net position is calculated by evaluating the strike prices for exercised options against the final settlement price. The individual results are added for each currency, per contract, product and account.</p> <p>For cash settled stock options the cash settlement of the deliverable position is calculated by multiplying the difference of strike price and underlying close price by the number of underlying shares.</p> <p>Detailed security related information about the corresponding delivery is reported in CE770 report. The report may contain cash settlements resulting from exercise/assignment of a basket created due to a spin-off.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb702

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb702Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb702KeyGrp

membClglIdCod	m	Clearing Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb702Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb702KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb702Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp2

currTypCod m Currency

cb702Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb702Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp4

prodId m Product

ticSiz m Tick Size

ticVal m TickVal

cb702Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o Unique Id for baskets

cb702Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o SfxNo

netQty o NetQty

IngShtInd o (XML only)

trnTyp o TrnType

trnLngQty o MovLng

trnShtQty o MovSht

mkToMktTick o Mk2Mkt

---

finSetlmtAmnt	m	FinSetlAmnt
finSetlmtPrc	o	FinStlPrc
membExchldCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
prodTypId	m	(XML only)
sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Contract
sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Product
sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Account
sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Currency

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB702.

#### 4.2.30 CB715 Average Pricing

Description	<p>This C7 report shows details about Average Pricing or De-Merge transactions. Average Pricing is the merge of multiple transactions from the current day, with the same instrument, same account and the same buy/sell side. For each Average Pricing transaction the report shows all related transactions as well as the resulting volume weighted average price.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb715

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb715Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb715Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### cb715Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Clearing Instrument Currency
------------	---	------------------------------

##### cb715Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

##### cb715Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp4

cntrIdGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o  
prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o  
cntrExpYrDat o  
cntrDat m  
cntrExpDat m  
cntrExercisePrice o  
flxCntrSynProdId o  
cntrVersNo o  
exerStylTyp o  
settlTyp m  
cntrTyp m  
cntrFrequency m  
cntrMnemonic m  
uniqueCntrId m  
packageld o Unique Id for baskets

cb715Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp5

trnTim m TrnTime  
trnTyp m Transaction Type  
trnTypDec m Average pricing or demerge  
TransactionId m Transaction ID of newly created average priced transaction  
TransactionIdSuffix m Suffix of transaction ID  
buyCod m Transaction side  
trnPrc m Average price of transaction  
trnQty m Transaction quantity  
residual m Residual of average pricing  
Text1 o Text 1  
Text2 o Text 2  
Text3 o Text 3  
firmTrdId o Members Own Reference ID  
strategyType o Strategy Type  
strategySubType o Strategy Sub Type  
origMLegRptTyp o Multi-leg Report type  
trdTyp o Trad Type  
TrdPubInd o Deferred Publication Flag

cb715Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

---

TransactionId	m	Transactions grouped together to form one average priced transaction
TransactionIdSuffix	m	Suffix of transaction ID
trnPrc	m	Transaction Price
trnQty	m	Transaction quantity of the individual transaction
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type
trdTyp	o	Trad Type
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB715.

#### 4.2.31 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

Description	This report lists value based average price groups created or maintained on the current business day. It shows group statistics as well as detailed information about the actions performed. The report is available in xml- and csv- format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb716

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb716Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb716Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb716Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb716Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
-------------	---	---------

cb716Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp4

prodTypId	m	ProdType
prodId	m	Prod
prodExchAff	o	

ticSiz                    o    Tick Size  
ticVal                    o    TickVal

cb716Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod            o  
prodId                    m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat        o  
cntrExpYrDat        o  
cntrDat                    m  
cntrExpDat            m  
cntrExercisePrice    o  
flxCntrSynProdId    o  
cntrVersNo            o  
exerStylTyp            o  
settlTyp                    m  
cntrTyp                    m  
cntrFrequency        m  
cntrMnemonic        m  
uniqueCntrlId        m

secuTrdUntNo            o    TradingUnit

cb716Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp6

groupId                    m    GroupID  
groupName                m    GroupName  
origTrdDat                m    OrigTrdDat

vbapGroupStatistic

totGrpQty                m    TotGrpQty

totGrpSubQtyGroup, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdTyp                    o    TrT  
TrdPublnd                o    Deferred Publication flag  
totGrpSubQty            o    TotGrpSubQty  
totNotVal                m    TotNotVal  
initMathAvgPrc        m    InitMathAvgPrc  
highPrc                    m    HighPrc  
lowPrc                    m    LowPrc  
grpStatus                m    GrpStatus  
remGrpQty                m    RemGrpQty  
remNotVal                m    RemNotVal

---



remNotValCash	m	RemNotValCash
<u>cb716Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
TransactionId	o	
TransactionIdSuffix	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	m	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	m	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	m	B
opnClsCod	m	O
trnLngQty	m	MovLng
trnShtQty	m	MovSht
trnPrc	m	StlPrc/Prc
notVal	m	
avgPrclndicator	m	AvgPrclnd
vbapAllocId	o	AllocID
rateIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPublnd	o	Deferred Publication flag
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
origMLegRptTyp	o	
strategyType	o	
strategySubType	o	

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB716.

#### 4.2.32 CB730 Position Transfer Summary

Description	<p>This C7 report lists all of the position transfers of a member. The report lists the details of partial position transfers transactions for members. Transfers shown are partial position transfers, complete position transfers, partial position transfers with or without cash amount and position transfer during a clearer change.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb730

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb730Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb730KeyGrp

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
membClgIdCod	o	Clearing Member
accountName	o	Account Name

##### cb730Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb730KeyGrp1

trnTypDec	m	Transaction type
sndRcvText	m	Sender / Receiver
posTrfMod	o	Pos Transfer Model

##### cb730Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

allocationId	o	AllocationID
prodTypId	m	Product Type
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtIGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
positionId	o	Position ID
packagId	o	Unique Id for baskets
TransactionId	o	Transaction ID
trnLngQty	o	TsfLng
trnShtQty	o	TsfSht
membExchIdCodCpty	m	Exchange Member Cpty
membClgIdCodCpty	m	Clearing Member Cpty
currTypCod	m	Cleared Instrument Currency
trnCshAmnt	o	Transaction Cash Amount
origTrdPrc	o	Original Trade Price
posTrfPrc	o	Position Transfer Price
totCshAmnt	o	Total Cash Amount
workflowstatus	m	
<u>proposalTxtGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
Text1	o	Text1
Text2	o	Text2
Text3	o	Text3
<u>TxtGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
Text1	o	Text1
Text2	o	Text2
Text3	o	Text3
<u>cb730ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
membId	o	Member

---

appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date
trnTim	o	Approval Time

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB730.

#### 4.2.33 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report contains the open long and short positions of Bond and FX/Stock futures contracts which expire in the current month. This report is produced daily during the delivery month until the day of notification.</p> <p>It contains the open long and short positions. It provides the totals per exchange and clearing member.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Ten days before settlement date (warning period).
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb731

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb731Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb731KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb731Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb731KeyGrp1

prodTypId	m	Product Type
-----------	---	--------------

##### cntrldFutGrpC7

prodId	m
cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o
cntrDat	m
cntrExpDat	m
flxCntrSynProdId	o

settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>cb731Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb731KeyGrp2</u>		
membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
<u>cb731Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountName	m	Account
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLngBal	o	CurrentLongPosition
posnShtBal	o	CurrentShortPosition
sumPosnLngBal	o	Total long position per Exchange
Member		
sumPosnShtBal	o	Total short position per Exchange
Member		
sumCntrPosnLngBal	o	Total long position per Contract /
Clearing Member		
sumCntrPosnShtBal	o	Total short position per Contract /
Clearing Member		

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB731.

---

#### 4.2.34 CB741 KRX Position Information

Description	<p>This C7 report displays the end-of-day positions in cooperation products sorted by Eurex member, final beneficiary, contract, trade side and KRX-member. It indicates the clearing member, exchange member, trade quantity, contract and trade price.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb741

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb741Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb741KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb741Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb741KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### cb741Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb741KeyGrp2

prodTypId	m	Product Type
prodId	m	Product

##### cb741Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb741KeyGrp3

##### cntrDtlClassGrpPosC7

cntrClasCod	o	Contract Detail
-------------	---	-----------------

##### cntrDtlGrpPosC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	Expiry month
---------------	---	--------------

cntrExpYrDat	o	Eypiry year
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	Exercise price
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
trnPrc	m	Prc
<u>cb741Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb741KeyGrp4</u>		
krxMbrCod	m	KRX Member
krxIdNo	m	Identification Number
<u>cb741Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnIdNo3	m	Transaction-No
buyCod	m	B/S
netQty	m	Qty
krxTrdStsCod	m	State
sumNetQty	m	Total per Contract

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB741.



#### 4.2.35 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows all give-up trades in chronological order. It lists all predesignated, designated and rejected give-up trades. Give-up trades accepted by the recipient as take-ups are also listed. This report shows detailed information on the approval workflow for give-up trades. The trades given up are listed in order by receiving member, currency, account, product and series. The following totals are calculated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sum of all take-up trades</li> <li>- Sum of all pending trades at the end of the day</li> <li>- Sum of all deleted give-up trades.</li> </ul> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb750

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb750KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb750KeyGrp2

membExchldCodTo	m	Receiving Member
-----------------	---	------------------

cb750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp3

currTypCod m Currency

cb750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp4

accountName m Account

cb750Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

cb750Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

allocationId m AllocationID

origRpdOrdNo o OrdNo

TransactionId m Transaction ID

TransactionIdSuffix m Suffix

trnHistAdjInd o H

trdDat m TrdDat

buyCod m B

trdTyp m TrT

TrdPubInd o Deferred Publication Flag

trnQty m Quantity

trnPrc m Transaction Price

origExchId o OrigExc

workflowstatus m

rateIdentifier o Rate Identifier

prelimFlg o Preliminary Trade Flag

packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type
origStrategyLinkId	o	Strategy Link ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>origGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>proposalGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
acctNameTo	o	
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Proposed Members Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>cb750ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
membId	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date
trnTim	o	Approval Time
sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Contract Take-Up
sumCntrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Contract Pending

---

sumCntrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Contract Deleted
sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Member Take-Up
sumCurrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Member Pending
sumCurrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Member Deleted

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB750.

#### 4.2.36 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows all take-up trades in chronological order. It lists all predesignated, designated and rejected take-up trades. This report shows detailed information on the approval workflow for give-up trades. The trades given up are listed in order by receiving member, currency, account, product and series. The following totals are calculated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sum of all take-up trades</li> <li>- Sum of all pending trades at the end of the day</li> <li>- Sum of all deleted give-up trades.</li> </ul> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb751

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb751Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb751KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
membClgldCod	o	Clearing Member
accountName	o	Account

cb751Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb751KeyGrp1

membExchldCodFrom	m	Sending Member
-------------------	---	----------------

cb751Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb751KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
<u>cb751Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb751KeyGrp3</u>		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
<u>cb751Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
allocationId	m	AllocationID
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrdNo
TransactionId	m	Transaction ID
TransactionIdSuffix	m	Suffix
trnHistAdjInd	o	H
trdDat	m	TrdDat
buyCod	m	B
trdTyp	m	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
trnQty	m	Quantity
trnPrc	m	Transaction Price
origExchId	o	OrigExc
workflowstatus	m	
rateIdentifier	o	Rate Identifier
prelimFlg	o	Preliminary Trade Flag
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type

---

origStrategyLinkId	o	Strategy Link ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>proposalGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
acctNameTo	o	
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Proposed Members Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>targetGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>cb751ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
memblId	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date
trnTim	o	Approval Time
sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Contract Take-Up
sumCntrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Contract Pending
sumCntrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Contract Deleted
sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Member Take-Up
sumCurrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Member Pending
sumCurrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Member Deleted

---

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 152

---

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB751.



#### 4.2.37 CB790 Premium Information

Description	<p>This C7 report shows the premium requirement/credit for the current business day for DCs with Member ID and clearing members. It shows the net premium and the accumulated premium amounts for the current month, for the previous month and for the current year. All amounts are in the product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### cb790

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb790Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb790KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb790Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb790KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb790Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb790KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	ExchangeMbr
---------------	---	-------------

cb790Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	o	Ac
prmPayBal	m	PremiumPayable
prmRcvBal	m	PremiumReceivable
residualBal	m	Residual
prmNetBal	m	NetCurrDayAmnt

prmMtdBal	m	NetCurrMtdAmnt
prmPrvMthBal	m	NetPrevMthAmnt
prmYtdBal	m	NetCurrYtdAmnt
sumMembPrmPayBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmRcvBal	o	
sumMembResidualBal	o	
sumMembPrmNetBal	o	
sumMembPrmMtdBal	o	
sumMembPrmPrvMthBal	o	
sumMembPrmYtdBal	o	
sumCurrPrmPayBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmRcvBal	o	
sumCurrResidualBal	o	
sumCurrPrmNetBal	o	
sumCurrPrmMtdBal	o	
sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal	o	
sumCurrPrmYtdBal	o	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB790.

#### 4.2.38 CB795 Variation Margin Information

Description	<p>This C7 report shows the variation margin requirement/credit for the current business day for DCs with Member ID and clearing members. It shows the net variation margin and the accumulated variation margin amounts for the current month, for the previous month and for the current year. All amounts are in the product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb795

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb795Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb795KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb795Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb795KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb795Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb795KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	ExchangeMbr
---------------	---	-------------

cb795Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	o	Ac
vmarPayBal	m	VarMargPayable
vmarRcvBal	m	VarMargReceivable
residualBal	m	Residual
vmarNetBal	m	NetCurrVarMarg

vmarMtdBal	m	NetCurrMtdAmnt
vmarPrvMthBal	m	NetPrevMthAmnt
vmarYtdBal	m	NetCurrYtdAmnt
sumMembVmarPayBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmarRcvBal	o	
sumMembResidualBal	o	
sumMembVmarNetBal	o	
sumMembVmarMtdBal	o	
sumMembVmarPrvMthBal	o	
sumMembVmarYtdBal	o	
sumCurrVmarPayBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmarRcvBal	o	
sumCurrResidualBal	o	
sumCurrVmarNetBal	o	
sumCurrVmarMtdBal	o	
sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal	o	
sumCurrVmarYtdBal	o	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB795.

## 4.3 CD Clearing Daily

### 4.3.1 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

Description	<p>This report lists the transactions showing the movements of the different collateral accounts. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The field transaction ID (trnldNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd020

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd020Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd020KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd020Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd020KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd020Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd020KeyGrp2

isinCod	m	SecurityId
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	Account
trnDat	m	Date

cd020Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnIdNo2	o	TrnNo
trnTyp	m	Security Transaction Typ
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
trnBalAmnt	o	Balance
sumSecuBlkCollQty	o	ENDING BALANCE
sumTrnBalAmnt	o	

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD020.

### 4.3.2 CD030 Security Expiration

Description	<p>This report lists the expiration dates of securities. It shows which securities, deposited as cover, are due in the next four weeks and therefore lapse as collateral. The securities are ordered by due date and due date is totaled.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd030

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd030Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd030KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member Id
--------------	---	--------------------

##### cd030Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd030KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

##### cd030Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd030KeyGrp2

secuExpDat	m	Expire Date
------------	---	-------------

##### cd030Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	Security Id Number
secuAmnt	m	Security Amount

seculd	m	Security Type Code
colSecuName	m	Security Name
csdld	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	Account
sumSecuSecuAmnt	m	Total Expiring

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD030.



### 4.3.3 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation

Description	<p>This report contains data about the market value of the collateral in the different security deposit accounts, and the amount of cover value that is attributed to the collateral. The amount of cash deposited as collateral for the collection of interest is also shown under a separate ISIN for the accepted currencies.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### cd031

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd031Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd031KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cd031Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd031KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	1	Pool ID

##### cd031Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd031KeyGrp3

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### cd031Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd031KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

##### cd031Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	SecurityId
---------	---	------------

seculd	o	Seculd
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
secuLstClsPrc	o	Closing
poolFactor	o	poolFactor
inflationFactor	o	inflationFactor
secuMktVal	m	Market Value
secuEvalPct	m	Factor
secuCollVal	m	Collateral Value
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
sumCurrSecuMktVal	m	Total Per Currency
sumCurrSecuCollVal	m	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD031.

#### 4.3.4 CD033 Collateral Composition

Description	<p>This report shows the difference between the evaluated and limited collateral security value and the margin requirement. The collateral values are shown per security group and currency. The values are converted to the clearing member currency and added up per security group ("B" for bonds, "S" for stocks, "C" for cash).</p> <p>All collateral values are converted into the corresponding clearing member currency and added up per security group. These totals are then possibly cut by the limit factors defined by Eurex, added up and compared against the total margin requirement of the clearing member.</p> <p>Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd033

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd033Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd033KeyGrp

membClgIdCodFrom	m	(XML only)
------------------	---	------------

cd033Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cd033KeyGrp10

poolId	m	Pool ID
--------	---	---------

cd033Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd033KeyGrp12

membExchIdCod	m	(XML only)
---------------	---	------------

mgnReqrAmnt	m	Margin Requirement In CM-Currency
clgMembCurrTypCod	m	ClgCur
<u>cd033Grp13</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Evaluated Collateral
<u>cd033Grp14</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp14</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecA</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Curr
collVal	m	Coll Val
exchRatRed	m	ConvRate
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr	o	Total Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp23</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Limits Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp24</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp24</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecB</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collGrpLimFact	o	Limit
maxCollValSecuGrp	o	Limit Value
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
collValEff	m	Effective Collateral
sumMembCollValEff	o	Total Per Pool ID / Eff Coll Amnt
sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	o	Surplus / Shortage
<u>cd033Grp30</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Clearer Collateral Composition Summary
<u>cd033Grp51</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
membClgldCodTo	o	Clearing Member
mgnReqrAmnt	o	Margin Requirement In CM-Currency
clgMembCurrTypCod	o	ClgCur
<u>cd033Grp31</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033Grp32</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp32</u>		
poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
<u>cd033RecC</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collValBond	m	Bonds Coll Value

collValCash	m	Cash Coll Value
collValStock	m	Stock Coll Value
sumCollValBond	o	
sumCollValCash	o	
sumCollValStock	o	
<u>cd033Grp41</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Clearer Limits Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp42</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp42</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecE</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collGrpLimFact	o	Limit
maxCollValSecuGrp	o	Limit Value
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
collValEff	m	Effective Collateral
sumMembCollValEff	o	Total Eff Coll Amnt
sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	o	Surplus / Shortage

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE: NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD033.

#### 4.3.5 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

Description	This report lists all current pledged collateral balances. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members. The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd037

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd037Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd037KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cd037Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd037KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	1	Pool ID

##### cd037Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd037KeyGrp3

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### cd037Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd037KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

##### cd037Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	SecurityId
seculd	o	Seculd
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
secuLstClsPrc	o	Closing

poolFactor	o	poolFactor
inflationFactor	o	inflationFactor
secuMktVal	m	Market Value
secuEvalPct	m	Factor
secuCollVal	m	Collateral Value
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
sumCurrSecuMktVal	m	Total Per Currency
sumCurrSecuCollVal	m	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD037.

#### 4.3.6 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

Description	<p>This report describes the daily settlements. It lists the necessary margin requirements, pledged cash and security balances and the cover credits and debits. The "over/under" cover values by currency are converted into the member's clearing currency and summed to calculate the net margin profit or deficit.</p> <p>Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>Entries for currencies with empty (zero) values will be omitted. However, the entry in the clearing currency will be available. i.e: If all the following fields are with zero value for a non-clearing currency (recA_secuTotBalAmnt), (recA_guarTotBalAmnt), (recA_cshCollAmnt), (recA_mgnReqrAmnt), the entire row will be omitted.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd042

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd042Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd042KeyGrp

membClgldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
------------------	---	------------

cd042Grp10, repeated 0 ... variable times:

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
clgMembCurrTypCod	m	Currency

##### cd042KeyGrp10

poolld	m	Pool ID
--------	---	---------

cd042Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:



cd042KeyGrp11

membExchIdCod m (XML only)

cd042RecA, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m Curr  
mgnReqrAmnt m RequiredMargin  
cshCollAmnt m CashCollAmnt  
secuTotBalAmnt m AdjSecu  
guarTotBalAmnt m AdjGuar  
ovrUndrCovAmnt m Ovr/Udr  
adjExchRat m AdjExchRate  
ovrUndrCovAmntClgCurr m Ovr/Udr  
sumOvrUndrCovAmntClgCurr m Net Mgn Srpl

cd042Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1 o Daily Settlement Statement Summary

cd042Grp21, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd042RecB, repeated 0 ... variable times:

poolId m Pool ID  
poolType m Pool Type  
poolOwner o Pool Owner  
poolSrplShfl m Surplus/Shortfall  
poolUsedSrplShfl m Used Surplus/Shortfall  
segMgnReqUncov o Uncovered Segregated Margin

Requirement

cd042Grp31, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd042RecC, repeated 0 ... variable times:

poolId m Pool ID  
poolType m Pool Type  
poolOwner o Pool Owner  
poolDefitSrplShfl m Surplus/Shortfall  
poolDefitUsedSrplShfl m Used Surplus/Shortfall  
sumNetMgnSrpl m Overall Net Mgn Srpl

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD042.

---

### 4.3.7 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

Description	This end-of-day report shows the allocation between direct client's (Collateral Direct Clients) and indirect client's collateral (Collateral Indirect Clients) for each Pool ID of a Clearing Member. The value of the collateral will be displayed for each client account and aggregated for all direct clients and all indirect clients on a collateral pool level. The value of the allocated collateral is denominated in the collateral pool currency. If the collateral pool holds collateral for clients in excess of the total margin requirement, this will be reported separately as collateral surplus. In case more than one collateral pool is assigned to a clearing member then the results are consolidated in a single report. This report is available for clearing and DCs with member ID. For fully segregated DCs with Member ID this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DCs with Member ID this report will always be empty.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd044

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd044Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd044KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd044Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd044KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cd044Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd044KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cd044Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp3

poolId	m	Pool
cassTrnAccRef	o	CASS Transaction Account
mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC	m	Mrg Req Direct Clients
mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC	m	Mrg Req Indirect Clients
mgnCollAllocDC	m	Collateral Direct Clients
mgnCollAllocIC	m	Collateral Indirect Clients
collSrpl	m	Collateral Surplus

cd044Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	m	Account Name
acctTyp	m	Client Type
acctSegrTyp	m	Segregation Type
totMgnClgCurr	m	Margin Requirement
mgnCollAllocAcct	m	Collateral Value

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD044.

### 4.3.8 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

Description	<p>The report displays margin requirements and LSOC specific collateral values. The relevant collateral values are Legally Segregated Values (LSVs), FCM Buffer, Unallocated Excess (UE) and Assumed Allocation (AA). UE is displayed for information only. The LSOC Net Margin Surplus value ("IsocNetMgnSrpl") corresponds to the margin call issued to the FCM master pool in case it is negative. In case it is positive and the calculation model variable ("calcModel") is "without-Excess", it corresponds to the unused FCM Buffer ("fcmBuffer") of FCM master pool. In case it is positive and the calculation model variable ("calcModel") is "withExcess", it corresponds to the unused AA of FCM master pool ("assAlloc"). The Used FCM Buffer (usedFcm-Buffer) value displays the amount of the FCM Buffer that has been used to cover margin requirements. The report assumes a master pool to sub pool relation with one FCM master pool (i.e. type "LSOCMaster") that is assigned to one or more FCM Client sub pools (i.e. type "LSOCSub").</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd045

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd045Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd045KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd045Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd045KeyGrp1

mstrPoolld	m	Pool Id
currTypCod	m	Curr

IsocNetMgnSrpl	m	Net Mgn Srpl
usedFcmBuffer	m	Used FCM Buffer
<u>cd045Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd045KeyGrp2</u>		
poolId	m	Pool Id
<u>cd045Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
IsocType	m	LSOCType
calcModel	m	CalcModel
fcmBuffer	m	FCM Buffer
unallocExc	m	UnallocExc
assAlloc	m	AssAlloc
legSegVal	m	LegSegVal
totalMargReq	m	MargReq
aggOvrUdr	m	AggOvrUdr

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD045.

### 4.3.9 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement

Description	<p>This report lists the monthly transactions in the different security deposit accounts. It provides information on changes to the security deposits. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The field transaction ID (trnldNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd080

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd080Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd080KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd080Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd080KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd080Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd080KeyGrp2

isinCod	m	Security Id
---------	---	-------------

typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
csdld	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
<u>cd080Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnDat	m	TrnDat
trnldNo2	o	Tran Id
trnTyp	o	Transaction Type
secuBikCollQty	m	Bulk
trnBalAmnt	o	Balance

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD080.

#### 4.3.10 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

Description	<p>This report lists all collateral transactions which were entered or changed during the current day. It displays the state transition per transaction Id with the time when it was processed. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The field transaction ID (trnIdNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd100

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd100Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd100KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd100Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd100KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd100Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd100KeyGrp2

csdId	o	CSD Id
-------	---	--------



membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
isinCod	m	Security Id
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
<u>cd100Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
updCod	m	UpdCod
trnDat	m	TrnDat
trnTim	m	TrnTime
trnIdNo2	m	Tran Id
trnTyp	m	Transaction Type
collStsCod	m	CollSts
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
dlvDueDat	o	DueDat
partIdCod	o	User

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD100.

### 4.3.11 CD230 Monthly Interest Report

Description	<p>This report shows the interest earned on cash collateral held with Eurex Clearing and the respective cash handling fee, summed up for each calendar day, and aggregated for the month.</p> <p>The report is generated per pool ID ('poolID'), type of money ('typeOfMoney') and currency ('currTypCod') once the interest is calculated and posted.</p> <p>The report shows the ending balances of the interest earned on cash and the cash handling fee ('intErnCshBalAmnt', 'feeCshBalAmnt'), the applied interest and fee rates ('intErnRatPct', 'feeRatPct'), the calculated values of the interest and fee for each calendar day ('dlyInErnAmnt', 'dlyFeeAmnt'), their sum ('dlyIntAmnt'), and an overall value for the month ('sumCurrDlyIntAmnt'). It also shows the accrued net interest to date ('aggAmntToDate'). In addition, the report shows the details of the effective transactions at CM level ('trnCurrTypCod', 'trnValDat', 'trnAmount'). The outcome can be either i) credit of interest earned after deduction of the cash handling fee (if 'trnAmount' is positive) or ii) a payment to Eurex Clearing (if 'trnAmount' is negative). The CM's version of the report contains all pools of the CM and its DC Market Participants as well as all pools of their ISA Direct members. The ISA Direct members will receive the report displaying their pools. The data at DC Market Participant level is provided only if they are fully segregated. For other clients the report will be empty.</p> <p>The report is available for ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd230

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd230Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	(XML only)
defaultPoolId	m	Default Pool ID
<u>cd230Grp10</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd230KeyGrp10</u>		
membExchldCod	m	Member ID
<u>cd230Grp11</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd230KeyGrp11</u>		
poolId	m	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	(XML only)
<u>cd230Grp12</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd230KeyGrp12</u>		
currTypCod	m	Curr
typeOfMoney	m	Type Of Money
<u>cd230RecA</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
date	m	Date
feeCshBalAmnt	m	Fee Balance
intErnCshBalAmnt	m	Interest Earned Balance
feeNam	m	Fee Name
intErnNam	m	Interest Earned Name
feeRatPct	m	Fee Rate
intErnRatPct	m	Interest Earned Rate
dlyFeeAmnt	m	Daily Fee Amount
dlyIntErnAmnt	m	Daily Interest Earned Amount
dlyIntAmnt	m	Daily Interest
aggAmntToDate	m	Aggregated Interest to Date
sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	o	Total per Curr
<u>cd230Grp20</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd230KeyGrp20</u>		
trnCrrTypCod	m	Transaction Currency
<u>cd230RecB</u> , repeated 1 times:		
trnValDat	m	Transaction Value Date
trnAmount	m	Transaction Amount

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD230.

---

#### 4.3.12 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

Description	<p>This preliminary report shows the interest earned on cash collateral held with Eurex Clearing and the respective cash handling fee, summed up for each calendar day, and aggregated to date.</p> <p>The report is generated per pool ID ('poolID'), type of money ('typeOfMoney') and currency ('currTypCod') and is provided every business day.</p> <p>The report shows the ending balances of the interest earned on cash and the cash handling fee ('intErnCshBalAmnt', 'feeCshBalAmnt '), the applied interest and fee rates ('intErnRatPct', 'feeRatPct'), the calculated values of the interest and fee for each calendar day ('dlyInErnAmnt', 'dlyFeeAmnt'), their sum ('dlyIntAmnt'), and the accrued value for the current month ('sumCurrDlyIntAmnt'). It also shows the accrued net interest to date ('aggAmntToDate'). In addition, the report shows the preliminary details of the expected transactions at CM level ('trnCurrTypCod', 'trnAmount'). The outcome can be either i) credit of interest earned after deduction of the cash handling fee (if 'trnAmount' is positive) or ii) a payment to Eurex Clearing (if 'trnAmount' is negative). The CM's version of the report contains all pools of the CM and its DC Market Participants as well as all pools of their ISA Direct members. The ISA Direct members will receive the report displaying their pools. The data at DC Market Participant level is provided only if they are fully segregated. For other clients the report will be empty.</p> <p>The report is available for ECAG Clearing Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd231

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd231Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	(XML only)
defaultPoolId	m	Default Pool ID
<u>cd231Grp10</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd231KeyGrp10</u>		
membExchldCod	m	Member ID
<u>cd231Grp11</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd231KeyGrp11</u>		
poolId	m	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	(XML only)
<u>cd231Grp12</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd231KeyGrp12</u>		
currTypCod	m	Curr
typeOfMoney	m	Type Of Money
<u>cd231RecA</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
date	m	Date
feeCshBalAmnt	m	Fee Balance
intErnCshBalAmnt	m	Interest Earned Balance
feeNam	m	Fee Name
intErnNam	m	Interest Earned Name
feeRatPct	m	Fee Rate
intErnRatPct	m	Interest Earned Rate
dlyFeeAmnt	m	Daily Fee Amount
dlyIntErnAmnt	m	Daily Interest Earned Amount
dlyIntAmnt	m	Daily Interest
aggAmntToDate	m	Aggregated Interest to Date
sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	o	Total per Curr
<u>cd231Grp20</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd231KeyGrp20</u>		
trnCrrTypCod	m	Transaction Currency
<u>cd231RecB</u> , repeated 1 times:		
trnAmount	m	Transaction Amount

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD231.

### 4.3.13 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

Description	The report describes daily cash transactions entered via GUI. This report contains only cash transaction types 297 (Member's cash debits) and 298 (Member's cash credits). The report is available only for EEX/ECC Members. The report is available only in XML and CSV.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### cd709

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

#### cd709Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd709KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

#### cd709Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd709KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
poolld7	m	Pool Id

#### cd709Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd709KeyGrp2

owner	m	Owner
-------	---	-------

#### cd709Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd709KeyGrp3

trnValDat	o	Value Date
trnTyp7	o	Type Description

#### cd709Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
trnldNo7	o	Trn Id

trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
ReferenceText	o	Text
sumTrnDebAmnt action Type	o	Totals debit per Value Date and Trans-
sumTrnCrdAmnt Transaction Type	o	Totals credits per Value Date and
sumPoolDebAmnt	o	Total debit per Pool Id
sumPoolCrdAmnt	o	Total credit per Pool Id
sumCurrDebAmnt	o	Total debit per Currency
sumCurrCrdAmnt	o	Total credit per Currency

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD709.

#### 4.3.14 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. The report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd710

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd710Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd710KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cd710Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd710KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Account Holder
---------------	---	----------------

##### cd710Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd710KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLocKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

##### cd710Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	TranDate
trnValDat	o	ValDate
poolld7	o	Pool ID
cshInstld7	o	CshInstld





#### 4.3.15 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

Description	This report contains the details of balances and Instructions amounts of the cash account. The Report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

##### XML Report Structure

##### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd711

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd711Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd711KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Account Holder
---------------	---	----------------

##### cd711Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd711KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cd711Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd711KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLocKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

##### cd711Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	TranDate
trnValDat	o	ValDate
cshInstld7	o	CshInstld
trnTyp7	o	Typ



#### 4.3.16 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. Report contains data only for Full segregated DCs with Member ID. The Report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd712

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd712Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp

membExchldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
-------------------	---	------------

cd712Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd712Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Pool Owner
---------------	---	------------

cd712Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

cd712Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp4

date	m	TranDate
------	---	----------

trnValDat	o	ValDate
<u>cd712Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
poolId7	o	Pool ID
trnTyp7	o	Typ
trnTypText7	o	Type Description
trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
trnTyp2Art7	o	
trnTypTextArt7	o	
artDebAmnt	o	
artCrdAmnt	o	
TrnRecordTotalDebit	o	Trn Record Total
TrnRecordTotalCredit	o	
sumCashRunDebAmnt	o	Total
sumCashRunCrdAmnt	o	

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member	Pool Owner	Curr	Reference	Run	CHI
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME	XXXXX - POOL OWNER LONG NAME	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TranDate ValDate	Pool ID	Typ	Type Description	Debit	Credit
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
31-12-09 31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999,999,999,999.99	99,999,999,999.99
			---	-----	-----
			XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
			-----	-----	-----
Trn Record Total				999,999,999,999.99	999,999,999,999.99
				-----	-----
Total				9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99

### 4.3.17 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. Only transaction types 224, 226, 235, 236, 294, 296 are shown on the report. The report is available for ECAG Members and ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### cd715

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd715Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd715KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cd715Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd715KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Account Owner
---------------	---	---------------

##### cd715Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd715KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLocKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

##### cd715Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd715KeyGrp3

poolld7	o	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner



## 4.4 CE Clearing Exercise and Delivery

### 4.4.1 CE038 Deliverable Bonds

Description	<p>This report details the calculation of conversion factors and invoice amounts for deliverable bonds. Clearing members can select the bonds shown in this report for delivery. It contains information on the deliverable bonds of all traded bond futures contracts. It presents the data for the calculation of conversion factor and invoice amount. Settlement price and invoice amount are only displayed for deliverable securities expiring this month.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce038

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce038Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce038KeyGrp

prodTypId	m	Product Type
prodId	m	Product
currTypCod	m	Currency

ce038Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce038KeyGrp1

futCntrlGrp



prodId	m	Contract
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
settlTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
IstSetlmtPrc	o	LstSetlPrc
<u>ce038Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
isinCod	m	SecurityId
secuName	m	Security
matuDat	m	Maturity
cpnRat	m	CpnRat
secuLstCoupDat	m	LastCouponDat
<u>secuRemaLife</u>		
secuRemaLifeYr	m	RemLife
secuRemaLifeMth	m	
convFact	m	ConvFact
acrInt	m	AccruedInt
invcAmnt	o	Invoice Amount

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE038.

#### 4.4.2 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

Description	This report inform the customer about the status of the delivery until settlement.All FX-transactions including their status are reported.lists the resulting payments (delivery and final settlement) for expired currency futures that are handled manually via the CLS bank. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce051

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### ce051Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce051KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### ce051Grp10, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	FX TRANSACTIONS
--------	---	-----------------

##### ce051Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

Date	o	Trn.Date
trnValDat	o	Val.Date
transRef	o	Reference
intrnlTranId	o	Trn.Id
trnTyp	o	Typ
trnStatus	o	Sts

##### ce051RecTrans, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnRecTyp	o	
currTypCod	o	Cur
exchRat5	o	Rate
baseFxAmnt	o	Trans. Amount

pendingAmnt	o	Pending Amount
confirmAmnt	o	Confirmed Amount
abortAmnt	o	Aborted Amount
<u>ce051Grp20</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	FX INSTRUCTIONS
<u>ce051Grp21</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
Date	o	Trn.Date
trnValDat	o	Val.Date
currTypCod	o	Cur
baseFxAmnt	o	Base Amount
settlCurr	o	Sttl Cur
exchRat5	o	Rate
settlFxAmnt	o	Settlement Amount
buyCod	o	B/S
instSts	o	Ins Sts
transRef	o	Reference
intrnlTranId	o	Tran.Id
senderRef	o	Sender Reference
alignText	o	
alignValue	o	
bicClr	o	BIC Codes Clearer/Third Party/ECAG
Third party/ECAG		

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE051.

#### 4.4.3 CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

Description	<p>This report shows the projected settlement amounts from FX futures and options positions held by Clearing Member, resulting from FX futures notification/allocation and from FX options exercise/assignment, and checks these against pre-determined settlement amount limits. The projected settlement amounts are calculated and reported daily only for the next expiry month, i.e. the front month (futures and options have the same expiry date). Then the projected settlement amounts are held against the settlement limits. Only short settlement amounts i.e. settlement amounts that the Clearing Member has to pay are considered.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce055

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### ce055Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rptEffDat	o	S-x
nextExpDat	o	S-2
nextStlmDat	o	S

##### ce055KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### ce055Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### fxRatesRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ccyPair	o	CCY Pair
exchRat5	o	FX Rates

##### futStlmtDtIsRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

prodId	o	Product Id
--------	---	------------

noOfCntrcts	o	No. Of Contracts
stlmtAmntBaseCcy	o	Settlement Amounts in Base Ccy
baseCurrency	o	Base Currency
stlmtAmntQuoteCcy	o	Settlement Amounts in Quote Ccy
QuoteCurrency	o	Quote Currency

futGrossShortAmntInCcy, repeated 0 ... variable times:

amntInCcyRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

amntEUR	o	EUR
amntUsd	o	USD
amntGBP	o	GBP
amntCHF	o	CHF
amntJPY	o	JPY
amntAud	o	AUD
amntNzd	o	NZD

sumAmntEUR	o	
sumAmntUsd	o	
sumAmntGBP	o	
sumAmntCHF	o	
sumAmntJPY	o	
sumAmntAud	o	
sumAmntNzd	o	
sumEURAmntInEUR	o	(EUR in )EUR
sumUSDAmntInEUR	o	(USD in )EUR
sumGBPAmntInEUR	o	(GBP in )EUR
sumCHFAmntInEUR	o	(CHF in )EUR
sumJPYAmntInEUR	o	(JPY in )EUR
sumAUDAmntInEUR	o	(AUD in )EUR
sumNZDAmntInEUR	o	(NZD in )EUR

optStlmtDtlsRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

prodId	o	Product Id
noOfCntrcts	o	No. Of Contracts
indCallOrPut	o	Call/ Put
strkPrc	o	Strike
stlmtAmntBaseCcy	o	Settlement Amounts in Base Ccy
baseCurrency	o	Base Currency
stlmtAmntQuoteCcy	o	Settlement Amounts in Quote Ccy
QuoteCurrency	o	Quote Currency

optGrossShortAmntInCcy, repeated 0 ... variable times:

amntInCcyRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

amntEUR	o	EUR
---------	---	-----

---

amntUsd	o	USD
amntGBP	o	GBP
amntCHF	o	CHF
amntJPY	o	JPY
amntAud	o	AUD
amntNzd	o	NZD
sumAmntEUR	o	
sumAmntUsd	o	
sumAmntGBP	o	
sumAmntCHF	o	
sumAmntJPY	o	
sumAmntAud	o	
sumAmntNzd	o	
sumEURAmntInEUR	o	(EUR in )EUR
sumUSDAmntInEUR	o	(USD in )EUR
sumGBPAmntInEUR	o	(GBP in )EUR
sumCHFAMntInEUR	o	(CHF in )EUR
sumJPYAmntInEUR	o	(JPY in )EUR
sumAUDAmntInEUR	o	(AUD in )EUR
sumNZDAmntInEUR	o	(NZD in )EUR

limitRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

limitAmntInCcyRec, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

indivLimitAmntEURinEUR	o	(EUR in )EUR
indivLimitAmntUSDinEUR	o	(USD in )EUR
indivLimitAmntGBPInEUR	o	(GBP in )EUR
indivLimitAmntCHFinEUR	o	(CHF in )EUR
indivLimitAmntJPYinEUR	o	(JPY in )EUR
indivLimitAmntAUDinEUR	o	(AUD in )EUR
indivLimitAmntNZDinEUR	o	(NZD in )EUR
indivLimitOverAllinEUR1	o	Overall One EUR
indivLimitOverAllinEUR2	o	Overall Two EUR

grossShortAmntRec, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

indivGrossShortAmntEURinEUR	o	
indivGrossShortAmntUSDinEUR	o	
indivGrossShortAmntGBPInEUR	o	
indivGrossShortAmntCHFinEUR	o	
indivGrossShortAmntJPYinEUR	o	
indivGrossShortAmntAUDinEUR	o	
indivGrossShortAmntNZDinEUR	o	
indivGrossShortOverAllInEUR1	o	

---

indivGrossShortOverAllInEUR2	o
<u>limitUsageRec</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:	
limitUsageAmntEURInEUR	o
limitUsageAmntUSDInEUR	o
limitUsageAmntGBPInEUR	o
limitUsageAmntCHFInEUR	o
limitUsageAmntJPYInEUR	o
limitUsageAmntAUDInEUR	o
limitUsageAmntNZDInEUR	o
limitUsageOverAllInEUR1	o
limitUsageOverAllInEUR2	o





Limit 1

(EUR in )EUR	(USD in) EUR	(GBP in) EUR	(CHF in) EUR	(JPY in) EUR	(AUD in) EUR	(NZD in) EUR
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99
+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99

Limit 1

Limit 2

Overall EUR	Overall EUR
-----	-----
+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99
+99999999999.99	+99999999999.99

---

#### 4.4.4 CE710 Contract Expiration

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information related to option series with a time till expiry of not more than ten trading days. The report contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The In- or Out-of-the-money value per unit</li> <li>- Positions, which are held in this series at the end of the day</li> <li>- The amount reflecting how far a long position of a series is in-the-money.</li> </ul> <p>The report contains detailed information about expiring option series per member, currency and account. The total amounts of the long and short positions as well as the in-the-money amount are listed. On the expiration day the final position after automatic exercises but before contract expiration is shown.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Two weeks before expiration date through the expiration date..
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce710

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce710Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce710KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce710Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce710KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce710Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce710KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Product Currency
accountName	m	Account
<u>ce710Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce710KeyGrp3</u>		
prodTypId	m	ProductType
prodId	m	Product
ticSiz	m	Tick Size
ticVal	m	TickVal
undrIdCod	m	UnderId
undrIdLngNam	m	Underlying
undrLstClsPrc	m	UnderlyingClose
<u>ce710Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce710KeyGrp4</u>		
cntrExpDat	m	ExpireDate
cntrDat	m	
cntrClasCod	m	Contract Class
<u>ce710Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
cntrPerUntInAmnt	m	ITM/OTM Amount per unit
trdUntVal	m	Trad Unit
posnLngBal	o	CurLng
posnShtBal	o	CurSht
abdnQty	o	AbanPos

itmLngAmnt	o	In-the-money Lng
itmShtAmnt	o	In-the-money Sht
sumClasPosnLngBal	o	Class Total
sumClasPosnShtBal	o	
sumClasAbdnQty	o	
sumClasItmLngAmnt	o	
sumClasItmShtAmnt	o	
sumProdPosnLngBal	o	Product Total
sumProdPosnShtBal	o	
sumProdAbdnQty	o	
sumProdItmLngAmnt	o	
sumProdItmShtAmnt	o	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE710.

#### 4.4.5 CE735 Expired Series Information

Description	<p>This C7 report provides details on expired series and positions that are in these series.</p> <p>It is arranged by clearing member, exchange member, currency, account type, product type and options class. It contains details about expired series and totals for the position balance by class, by Eurex product and by exchange member.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of options.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce735

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce735Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce735KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce735Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce735KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce735Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce735KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
cntrExpDat	m	Expiration Date
cntrDat	m	

ce735Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce735KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
prodTypId	m	Product Type
<u>ce735Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce735KeyGrp4</u>		
prodId	m	Product
<u>ce735Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce735KeyGrp5</u>		
cntrClasCod	m	Class
<u>ce735Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLngBal	m	Expired PosLng
posnShtBal	m	Expired PosSht
sumClasPosnLngBal	m	Total long position per Class
sumClasPosnShtBal	m	Total short position per Class
sumSecuAcctLngPst	m	Total long position per Product
sumSecuAcctShtPst	m	Total short position per Product
sumCurrAcctLngPst	m	Total long position per Member
sumCurrAcctShtPst	m	Total short position per Member

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE735.

#### 4.4.6 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the resulting payments (delivery and final settlement) for expired FX futures and exercised/assigned FX options that are handled via the CLS bank.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of FX Derivatives.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce750

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp1

dlvCurrTypCod	m	Delivery Currency
currTypCod	m	Settlement Currency

ce750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Ac
-------------	---	----

ce750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp4

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
buyCod	m	Side
cntrFaceVal	m	CntrFaceVal
finSetlmtPrc	o	FinSetlPrc
<u>ce750Rec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
posnBal	m	PosnBal
dlvCurrAmnt	m	DivCurrAmnt
dlvSetlmtAmnt	m	DivSetlAmnt
trnValDat	m	ValueDat
cashRefld	m	cashRefld
sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt	m	Total per Curr Options
sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt	m	
sumCurrDivCurrAmntFut	m	Total per Curr Futures
sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut	m	
<u>ce750SumMbrLvlRecOpt</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency per Member
Options		
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumMbrLvlRecFut</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency per Member
Futures		
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt

---



sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>ce750SumRecOpt</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecFut</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecOptUsd</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals In USD Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecFutUsd</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals In USD Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE750.

#### 4.4.7 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report lists exercised long positions and assigned short positions of stock options contracts. It contains information about the daily exercises and assignments in each series, arranged by clearing member, currency, product type, exchange member and account type.</p> <p>There is also a list of delivery instructions resulting from the exercise process. It shows EUREX-CSD as the contracting party.</p> <p>The data is sorted by exchange member and underlying. Cash settlement only contains an amount when the payment is made in cash.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce770

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce770KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce770KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	ProdCurr
prodTypId	m	(XML only)
prodId	m	Product
undrLstClsPrc	m	UnderClose

ce770Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce770KeyGrp2

membExchIdCod	m	ExMbr
<u>ce770Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp3</u>		
accountName	m	Ac
<u>ce770Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp4</u>		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>ce770Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp5</u>		
stlCurrTypCod	m	StlC
undrlsin	m	ISIN
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
<u>undrDecCodGrp</u>		
undrIdCod	m	Underlying
undrIdLngNam	m	
ctpyAcct	o	CtpyAcct
<u>ce770Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp6</u>		
recTypCod	m	(XML only)
<u>ce770Rec2ExAs</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exerQty	o	Exerc
asgnQty	o	Assg
dlvClgHseTrnNo	o	DivIdNo
setlmtSecuQty	o	UnitsRec/Del

dlvSetlmtAmnt	o	SettlAmnt
cashSetlmtAmnt	o	CashSettlAmnt
settlDat	o	Settl Date
trdUnt	o	(XML only)
sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty	m	Account Total
sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt	m	
sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt	m	
sumMembSetlmtSecuQty	o	Member Total
sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt	o	
sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt	o	
sumProdSetlmtSecuQty	o	Product Total
sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt	o	
sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt	o	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE770.

#### 4.4.8 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information on exercised long positions and assigned short positions of options on futures. It provides information about the daily exercises and assignments in each series, arranged by exchange member, account type and underlying futures contract.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce771

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce771Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce771KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce771Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce771KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce771Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce771KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
prodTypId	m	ProductType
accountName	m	Account

undrFutCntrlGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

undrFutProdId	m	UnderlyingFutContract
undrFutExpMthDat	o	

undrFutExpYrDat	o	
undrFutCntrDat	m	
undrFutCntrMnemonic	m	
undrFutUniqueCntrId	m	
trdUnt	m	TradUnit
lstSetlmtPrc	m	LstSetlPrc
<u>ce771Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce771KeyGrp3</u>		
cntrClasCod	m	(XML only)
<u>ce771Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
cntrClasCod	o	Contract
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
buyCod	o	B
exerQty	o	Exerc
asgnQty	o	Assg
undrLngQty	o	FuturesCreationLong
undrShtQty	o	FuturesCreationShort
sumSrsSrsExerQty	o	Total per Class
sumSrsSrsAsgnQty	o	
sumSrsUndrLngQty	o	
sumSrsUndrShtQty	o	
sumUndrUndrLngQty	o	Total per Underlying
sumUndrUndrShtQty	o	

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 215

---

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE771.

#### 4.4.9 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information on deliveries resulting from notification or allocation notice (per reference number). The contracting party is listed for internal deliveries (either a DC Market Participant or a clearing member proprietary account).</p> <p>The contracting party is not displayed on the report for external deliveries that are carried out through the CSD.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of physically settled futures.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce775

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce775Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce775KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce775Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce775KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

ce775Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce775KeyGrp2

prodTypId	m	Product Type
-----------	---	--------------

##### cntrldFutGrpC7

prodId	m
cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o



cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>ce775Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce775KeyGrp3</u>		
isinCod	m	Deliverable Security
ctpyAcct	o	CtpyAcct
<u>ce775Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
membExchIdCodNotif	o	NotifMbr
accountNameNotif	o	Ac
trnQtyNotif	o	Contracts
membExchIdCodAllc	o	AllocMbr
accountNameAllc	o	Ac
trnQtyAllc	o	Contracts
netQty	o	NetQty
faceAmnt	o	Face Amount
invcAmnt	o	Invoice Amount
cshSetlmtAmnt	o	CashSettlAmnt
divTrnNo	o	DivTrnNo
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE775.

#### 4.4.10 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

Description	This report lists the abandoned and unabandoned transactions for audit trailing. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce780

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce780Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce780KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce780Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce780KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce780Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce780KeyGrp2

##### cntrldGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o
prodld	m

##### cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o
cntrDat	m
cntrExpDat	m
cntrExercisePrice	o
flxCntrSynProdld	o

cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>ce780Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountName	m	Ac
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
trnTim	m	Trn Time
trdr	o	Trader
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
abdnTrnQty	m	Abandoned Qty
totAbdnTrnQty	m	Total Qty
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE780.

#### 4.4.11 CE790 In-the-money Configuration

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of all changes to In-the-money parameter configuration for all members. It is arranged by clearing house, clearing member, exchange member and account name. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce790

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce790Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp

clgHselnd2	m	Clearing House
------------	---	----------------

ce790Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce790Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce790Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

ce790Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp4

prodld	m	Product
currTypCod	m	Currency

ce790Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

memblId	o	Member
partIdCod	o	User ID
updDat	m	Upd Date
updTim	m	Upd Time
maintOperation	m	Operation
itmAmntConfig	m	
itmAmntConfigbef	m	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE790.

## 4.5 CI Intraday Reports

### 4.5.1 CI012 Account Statement

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts, the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Intraday.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ci012

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci012Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ci012KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

ci012Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci012KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

ci012Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp2

currTypCod m Currency

ci012Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

ci012Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

ci012Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o

1stSetlmtPrc\_1 o SetlmtPrc

currSetlmtPrc\_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

ci012Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

---

ParentTransactionId	o	
ParentTransactionIdSuffix	o	
relatedTransactionId	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date
trnTim	o	Transaction Time
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
rateIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode

---



tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		
origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeId	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI012.

---

#### 4.5.2 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

Description	This report lists the collateral transactions for the given business day. Displayed are transactions related to the collateral pools for which the recipient of the report is a sponsor or owner. This report is available for collateral pool sponsors and collateral pool owners who are EUREX/ ECAG or EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Hourly from 5:00 until 22:00 CE(S)T.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ci720

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci720Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ci720KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Pool Sponsor
-------------	---	--------------

ci720Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci720KeyGrp1

poolId	m	Pool Id
poolUsage	m	Pool Usage
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Pool Currency

ci720Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci720KeyGrp2

collPosId	m	Collateral Position ID
collType	m	Collateral Type
currTypCod	m	Currency
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
isinCod	o	Security Id
seculd	o	Secu Id

colSecuName	o	Security Name
secuGrpCod	o	Security Group Code
CountryCode	o	Country Code
collLoc	o	Collateral Location
collRef	o	Collateral Reference
clientRefId	o	Client Reference ID
<u>ci720Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collTrnId	m	Collateral Transaction ID
trnTyp	m	Transaction Type
trnValDat	m	Value Date
trnTim	m	TrnTime
trnDat	m	TrnDat
settledCollQty	m	Settled Collateral Quantity

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI720.

### 4.5.3 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Description	This report provides an hourly overview of the available collateral value on the collateral position level and of the total value aggregated on the pool level. The resulting excess or shortfall of collateral for every collateral pool is also displayed. Displayed are collateral positions related to the collateral pools for which the recipient of the report is a sponsor or owner. This report is available for collateral pool sponsors and collateral pool owners who are EUREX/ECAG or EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Hourly from 5:00 until 22:00 CE(S)T.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### ci731

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci731Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ci731KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Pool Sponsor
-------------	---	--------------

ci731Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci731KeyGrp1

poolld	m	Pool Id
poolUsage	m	Pool Usage
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Pool Currency

ci731Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

collPosld	m	Collateral Position ID
collType	m	Collateral Type
currTypCod	m	Currency
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
isinCod	o	Security Id

secuId	o	Secu Id
colSecuName	o	Security Name
secuGrpCod	o	Security Group Code
CountryCode	o	Country Code
collLoc	o	Collateral Location
collRef	o	Collateral Reference
clientRefId	o	Client Reference ID
currentCollQty	m	CurrentQuantity
currentPosCollVal	m	CurrentPositionCollateralValue
currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	m	CollateralPositionCollateralValueInPool-
Currency		
totCollPoolValInPoolCcy	m	totalCollateralPoolValueInPoolCur-
rency		
collPoolExcessShortfall	m	poolExcessShortfall

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI731.

## 4.6 TA Trading Maintenance

### 4.6.1 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

Description	This report lists all active series (both options & futures) in all products available for the next business day. The report is available in xml- and csv-format.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### ta711

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ta711Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ta711KeyGrp

prodId	m	Product
prodLngNam	m	Product Long Name
prodTypId	m	ProdType
productMIC	o	ProductMIC
uniqueProdId	m	UniqueProdId

ta711ProdRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodExchAff	o	
isinCod	m	ISIN
undrIsin	o	UndrISIN
stlCurrTypCod	m	StlCurr
currTypCod	m	PrdCurr
mgnStyle	m	Mgn

exerStylTyp	o	Exr
setlTypCod	m	Stl
finSetlmtTim	m	finStlTim
usTrdrFlg	m	Us
flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg	m	Flx
ticSiz	m	TicSiz
ticVal	m	TicVal
undrldCod	o	
preliminaryTradesAllowed	o	Preliminary Trades supported
<u>ta711CntrRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrldGrp</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	Contract
prold	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrp</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
lstTrdDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProld	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
setlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
cntrIdentEligibility	o	
uniqueCntrld	m	
cntrStsCod	m	Sts
lepoFlg	o	Lepo
trdUnt	m	TradUnit

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TA711.

---

## 4.7 TT Entitlement and Security

### 4.7.1 TT130 Risk Event Report

Description	This report contains details concerning risk protection limits, occurred Stop-Button and Slowdown-Button events and market maker protection events.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt130

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

#### tt130Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt130KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

#### tt130Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt130KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

#### tt130Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt130StButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Stop-Button Actions
--------	---	---------------------

##### tt130StButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time
membStopRlseInd	m	Action
usrldStopInit	m	Initiator
usrldStopConf	m	Confirmer
usrldStopMs	m	ExMbrObo

#### tt130RskLimGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:



descr1	o	Risk Limits
<u>tt130RskLimRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
mtnMbr	m	MtnMbr
affMbr	m	AffMbr
rskLimTyp	m	Typ
rskLimLvl	m	Lvl
currTypCod	m	Curr
trnDelay	o	Delay
ordrDelFlg	m	Del
rskLimMtnCod	m	Action
trnTim	o	Time
updDat	o	IstUpdDat
usrId1	o	UserId
<u>tt130SlowButtGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Manual Member Slowdown
<u>tt130SlowButtRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnTim	m	Time
membSlowRlseInd	m	Action
usrIdSlowInit	m	Initiator
usrIdSlowConf	m	Confirmer
usrIdSlowMs	m	ExMbrObo
trnDelay	o	Delay

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT130.

#### 4.7.2 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

Description	This report contains details concerning risk protection limits, occurred Stop-Button and Slowdown-Button events and market maker protection events.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt131

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### tt131Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt131KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### tt131Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt131KeyGrp1

partldCod	o	Trader
-----------	---	--------

##### tt131Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt131StButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Stop-Button Actions
--------	---	---------------------

##### tt131StButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time
membStopRlseInd	m	Action
usrldStopInit	m	Initiator
usrldStopConf	m	Confirmer
usrldStopMs	m	ExMbrObo

##### tt131RskLimGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Risk Limits
--------	---	-------------

##### tt131RskLimRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

mtnMbr	m	MtnMbr
--------	---	--------

affMbr	m	AffMbr
rskLimTyp	m	Typ
rskLimLvl	m	Lvl
currTypCod	m	Curr
trnDelay	o	Delay
ordrDelFlg	m	Del
rskLimMtnCod	m	Action
trnTim	o	Time
updDat	o	IstUpdDat
userId1	o	UserId

tt131SlowButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Manual Member Slowdown
--------	---	------------------------

tt131SlowButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time
membSlowRlseInd	m	Action
usrIdSlowInit	m	Initiator
usrIdSlowConf	m	Confirmer
usrIdSlowMs	m	ExMbrObo
trnDelay	o	Delay

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT131.

### 4.7.3 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

Description	<p>This report shows all changes of the member product and member capacity assignments during the respective business day. Additionally, if the name of a capacity has been changed, the new capacity name will be provided in the report. Changes can be triggered by a Clearing Member or the Clearing House.</p> <p>The report will include the information for the CM as well for the DC market participant.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt721

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt721Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt721KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt721Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt721KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Trading Member
---------------	---	----------------

tt721Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

CapacityNam	m	Capacity Name
Capacityld	m	Capacity ID
prodld	o	Product
UpdateCode	m	Update Code
updTim	m	Update Time
membExchldCodSec	m	Initiator
membExchldCodSecApp	o	Approver
partldCodSec	m	Initiator
partIDSodSECAApp	o	Approver

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 237

---

prvUpdDat

o previous Update

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT721.

#### 4.7.4 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

Description	<p>This report shows the state of the member product and member capacity assignments effective on the next business day.</p> <p>This includes modifications created by a user or automatically in regards to: change in product assignment, new products, a modification of the product symbol, a product deletion, movement of a product between capacities, name change of a capacity, a clearer change. Changes can be triggered by a Clearing Member or the Clearing House.</p> <p>The report will include the information for the CM as well for the DC market participant.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt726

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### tt726Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt726KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### tt726Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt726KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Trading Member
---------------	---	----------------

##### tt726Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

CapacityNam	m	Capacity Name
Capacityld	m	Capacity ID
prodld	o	Product
sumMembldProdld	o	total Assigned product

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 239

---

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT726.

#### 4.7.5 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes of each four-eye principle request of all users. For every four-eye principle action it will be checked whether the user has the right to initiate that action and also whether he/she requires approval from other user. It is arranged by clearing member and exchange member.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt750

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp2

fourEyesApprAct	m	Approval Action
currTypCod	m	Currency

tt750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

tt750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp4



cntrIdGrpSC7

cntrClasCod           o  
prodId                m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat       o  
cntrExpYrDat        o  
cntrDat              m  
cntrExpDat          m  
cntrExercisePrice   o  
flxCntrSynProdId    o  
cntrVersNo          o  
exerStylTyp         o  
settlTyp             m  
cntrTyp              m  
cntrFrequency        m  
cntrMnemonic        m  
uniqueCntrId         m

packageld            o    Unique ID for baskets

tt750Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

TransactionId        o    Transaction ID  
allocationId         o    AllocationID  
fourEyesStatus       m    4 EP Status  
trnQty               o    Transaction Quantity  
trnLngQty            o    Transfer Long Quantity  
trnShtQty            o    Transfer Short Quantity  
membExchldCodTo     o    CpExc

initiatorGrp, repeated 1 times:

usrldFourEyeInit    m    Initiator  
trnDat               m    Approval Date  
trnTim               m    Approval Time

approverGrp, repeated 1 times:

usrldFourEyeAppr    m    Approver  
partIdCodObo        o    On Behalf of Participant ID  
membExchldCodObo    o    On Behalf of Participant ID  
trnDat               o    Approval Date  
trnTim               o    Approval Time

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT750.

---

#### 4.7.6 TT760 User Entitlement Status

Description	This C7 report will contain the latest snapshot of entitlement settings and role assignments of all active users of particular participant. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt760

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt760Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt760KeyGrp

clgHseSmb1	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt760Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt760KeyGrp1

mktSmb1	m	Market Symbol
asOnDat	m	Transaction Date
asOnTim	m	Transaction Time

tt760Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt760KeyGrp2

partSmb1	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt760Grp3, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt760KeyGrp3

usrLgn	m	User Login Name
rolAssgnReq	m	Role Assignment Required
usrLastModDat	o	Last Modified Date

tt760UserRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
lastRolUpdDat	o	Last Role Update Date
<u>tt760UserRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
lastPrivUpdDat	o	Last Privilege Update Date
<u>tt760UserRec3</u> , repeated 1 times:		
qcFlag	m	Qualified Clearer Flag
lastQcUpdDat	o	Last QC Flag Update Date

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT760.

---

#### 4.7.7 TT761 User Entitlement Changes

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes in entitlement settings and role assignments of all users belonging to a particular participant for the current reporting period, i.e. assignment/ de-assignment of roles, changes in effective entitlement settings or Qualified Clearer (.QC.) flag value.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt761

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt761Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp

clgHseSmbI	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt761Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp1

mktSmbI	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt761Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp2

partSmbI	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt761Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp3

usrLgn	m	User Login Name
--------	---	-----------------

tt761Grp4, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp4

trnDat	m	Transaction Date
--------	---	------------------

trnTim	m	Transaction Time
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbI	m	Initiator Participant Symbol
apprUsrLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbI	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
onBhalfUsrLgn	o	On Behalf User Login Name
onBhalfPartSmbI	o	On Behalf Participant Symbol
usrResnForChang	m	Reason For Change related to User
<u>tt761UserRec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescriptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt761UserRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescriptn	o	Privilege Description
entitImntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
<u>tt761UserRec3</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
qcFlag	o	Qualified Clearer Flag
<u>tt761UserRec4</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
entUsrStatus	o	Entitlement User Status

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT761.

---

#### 4.7.8 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

Description	This C7 report will contain the latest snapshot of entitlement settings for particular participant. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt762

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt762Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt762KeyGrp

clgHseSmb1	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt762Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt762KeyGrp1

mktSmb1	m	Market Symbol
asOnDat	m	Transaction Date
asOnTim	m	Transaction Time

tt762Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt762KeyGrp2

partSmb1	m	Participant Symbol
rolAssgnReq	m	Role Assignment Required
partLastModDat	o	Last Modified Date

tt762PartRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
lastRolUpdDat	o	Last Role Update Date

tt762PartRec2, repeated 0 ... variable times:

privlgeld	o	Privilege ID
privlgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
lastPrivUpdDat	o	Last Privilege Update Date

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT762.

#### 4.7.9 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes in the entitlement settings of particular participant for the current reporting period i.e. assignment/ de-assignment of roles and modification of maximum rights of the participant.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt763

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt763Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt763KeyGrp

clgHseSmbI	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt763Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt763KeyGrp1

mktSmbI	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt763Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt763KeyGrp2

partSmbI	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt763Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt763KeyGrp3

trnDat	m	Transaction Date
trnTim	m	Transaction Time
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbI	m	Initiator Participant Symbol



	apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
	apprPartSmbI	o	Approver Participant Symbol
	fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
pant	partResnForChang	m	Reason For Change related to Particip-

tt763PartRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

	rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
	activityTyp	o	Activity Type

tt763PartRec2, repeated 0 ... variable times:

	privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
	privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
	entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
	acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
	acctName	o	Account Name
	ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator

tt763PartRec3, repeated 1 times:

	entPartStatus	o	Entitlement Participant Status
--	---------------	---	--------------------------------

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT763.

#### 4.7.10 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes in status of each four-eye request initiated by/acted upon user of a participant or on the participant itself in Entitlement Service. Four-eye life cycle where a user of the participant was involved but initiating user belongs to another participant will also be reported.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt764

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt764Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt764KeyGrp

clgHseSmbI	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt764Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt764KeyGrp1

mktSmbI	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt764Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt764KeyGrp2

fourEyesIndictr	m	four-eye Indicator
entActivity	m	Activity
partSmbI	m	Participant Symbol
usrLgn	o	User Login Name

tt764Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt764KeyGrp3

trnDat	m	Transaction Date
--------	---	------------------

trnTim	m	Transaction Time
fourEyesStatus	m	four-eye Status
fourEyesResnForChang	m	Reason For Change
prntfourEyesIndictr	o	Parent four-eye Indicator
initrPartSmb1	m	Initiator Participant Symbol
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
onBhalfUsrLgn	o	On Behalf User Login Name
onBhalfPartSmb1	o	On Behalf Participant Symbol
<u>tt764Rec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt764Rec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privlgeId	o	Privilege ID
privlgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT764.

#### 4.7.11 TT770 Password Change

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of all changes to password changes for all members. It is arranged by exchange member and trader. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt770

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt770KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt770KeyGrp1

partldCod	m	User ID
-----------	---	---------

tt770Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

secuAdminCod	m	Updating User
updDat	m	Upd Date
updTim	m	Upd Time
prvUpdDat	m	Previous Update
maintOperation	m	Operation

#### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT770.

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 253

---

## 5 Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions

This is a description of the tags of XML reports. An overview of the tag descriptions is given first.

### 5.1 Tag Characteristics

The characteristics of each tag are detailed giving the following information.

<b>Description</b>	A short description of the tag’s functional meaning.
<b>Format</b>	Defines the format and size of the tag. <i>Table 5.1</i> describes common formats for tags.

Format	Description	Example
alphanumeric n	Text of maximal length n, stored as string.	A tag with format “alphanumeric 6” may contain the values “TRD001” or “ABC” or “”.
numeric n [, m]	Number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format “numeric 5, 2” might contain the values “314.15” or “3.14” or “0.00”.
numeric signed n [, m]	Signed number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string prefixed with the “+” or “-” sign and containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format “numeric signed 5, 2” may contain the values “+314.15” or “+3.14” or “-314.15” or “+0.00”.
DateFormat	Date, stored as a string in the format CCYY-MM-DD	A DateFormat tag may contain the value “2005-03-28”.
TimeFormat	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc	A TimeFormat tag may contain the value “23:59:59.99”
TimeFormat18	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc.ccc.ccc	A TimeFormat tag may contain the value “23:59:59.999.999”

Table 5.1 - Tag Formats

<b>Valid Values</b>	Some tags have a predefined limited set of values they may contain.
<b>Decodes</b>	The decoded literals belonging to the valid values constants as used in the generic text reports.
<b>Descriptions</b>	A short description of the value’s functional meaning.
<b>Where used</b>	A reference to the XML reports which contain this tag in their structure.

## 5.2 Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation

The following table describes XSD data type and schema representation with example values.

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
alphanumeric n	alphanumeric 6	string	Data type is <b>String</b> and <b>maxLength</b> value is 6	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="alphanumeric_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains alphanumeric string. The maximum number of characters allowed for this field is 6. &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:string"&gt;     &lt;xs:maxLength value="6" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>
numeric n	numeric 8	integer	Data type is <b>integer</b> and <b>totalDigits</b> value is 8	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="numeric_unsigned_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains numeric value and it can hold values between 0 and 99999999.   &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:integer"&gt;     &lt;xs:totalDigits value="8" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
numeric signed n	numeric signed 8	integer	Data type is <b>integer</b> and <b>totalDigits</b> value is 9	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="numeric_signed_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains signed numeric value and it can hold values between -99999999 and 99999999.     Note: prefix + sign is not added for positive numbers.   &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:integer"&gt;     &lt;xs:totalDigits value="9" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>
numeric n, m	numeric 9, 2	Decimal	Data type is <b>decimal</b> , <b>fractionalDigits</b> value is 2 and <b>totalDigits</b> value is 9	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="decimal_unsigned_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;The field contains unsigned decimal values and it can hold values between 0 and 9999999.99.   &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:decimal"&gt;     &lt;xs:fractionDigits value="2"/&gt;     &lt;xs:totalDigits value="9" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>



Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
numeric signed n, m	numeric signed 9, 2	Decimal	Data type is <b>decimal</b> , <b>fractionalDigits</b> value is 2 and <b>totalDigits</b> value is 10	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="decimal_signed_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;The field contains signed decimal values and it can hold values between -9999999.99 and 9999999.99.     Note: prefix + sign is not added for positive numbers.     &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:decimal"&gt;     &lt;xs:fractionDigits value="2"/&gt;     &lt;xs:totalDigits value="10" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>
DateFormat	DateFormat	date	Data type is <b>date</b>	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="Date_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains date in the format 2022-08-21.     &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:date"&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
TimeFormat	TimeFormat	time	Data type is <b>time</b>	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="Time_field"&gt; &lt;xs:annotation&gt; &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains time in the format 13:52:45.22. &lt;/xs:documentation&gt; &lt;/xs:annotation&gt; &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:time"&gt; &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>

Table 5.2 - Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation

## 6 XML Report Tag Descriptions

The following sections provide specific information on XML Report tags.

### 6.1 abdnQty

Description	This field contains abandoned quantity, which is the number of contracts excluded from automatic exercise for the respective option series.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.2 abdnTrnQty

Description	This field contains the abandoned transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts excluded from automatic exercise.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

### 6.3 abortAmnt

Description	This field contains aborted amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.4 acctName

Description	This field indicates the name of an account or account group on which the privilege is applicable.
-------------	--

---

Format                      alphanumeric 32

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status  
                                  TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
                                  TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
                                  TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
                                  TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## 6.5      **acctOwnr**

Description                This field specifies the participant symbol of the account owner

Format                      alphanumeric 5

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status  
                                  TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
                                  TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
                                  TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
                                  TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## 6.6      **accountDescr**

Description                This field indicates the account description.

Format                      alphanumeric 255

Where used:                CA770 Account Maintenance

## 6.7      **accountName**

Description                This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner.

Format                      alphanumeric 32

---

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CE790 In-the-money Configuration
- CI012 Account Statement
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.8 accountNameAllc

Description This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner, who will receive the allocated contracts.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

## 6.9 accountNameNotif

Description This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner, who will deliver the notified contracts.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.10 accountSubType

Description This field describes the account sub type.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Agent		Agent
Market Maker		Market Maker
Proprietary		Proprietary

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

### 6.11 accountType

Description This field describes the account type.

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Root		Root
House		House
Client		Client

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

### 6.12 acctNameTo

Description This field contains the account name of the receiving member.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.13 acctSegrTyp

Description Segregation type of the account

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NOSA		Net Omnibus Segregated Account
GOSA		Gross Omnibus Segregated Account
ICM		Individual Clearing Model

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.14 acctTyp

Description Account classification

Format alphanumeric 8

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Direct		
Indirect		

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.15 acctTyp36Grp

Description This field contains the account type group, which is the member's account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used:

- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

## 6.16 acctTypCod

Description This field contains the account type code, which gives the type of trading account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Agent account
G		Giveup account
M		Market Maker account
P		Proprietary account

Where used:

- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

## 6.17 acctTypFlexible

Description This field contains the Flexible Account Structure name, which is the member's account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used:

- CD715 Detailed Account Statement



## 6.18 acctTypGrp

Description This field contains the account type, which is the member's account (position/transaction account) in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A1	A1	Agent Accounts A1
A2	A2	Agent Accounts A2
A3	A3	Agent Accounts A3
A4	A4	Agent Accounts A4
A5	A5	Agent Accounts A5
A6	A6	Agent Accounts A6
A7	A7	Agent Accounts A7
A8	A8	Agent Accounts A8
A9	A9	Agent Accounts A9
AA	AA	Agent Accounts AA
A	A	Agent Accounts
AL	All	All Accounts
G1	G1 A1)	Pre-Designated Give-Up (actually booked to
G2	G2	Designated Give-Up (actually booked to A1)
M	M	Market Maker Accounts
M1	M1	Market Maker Account M1
M2	M2	Market Maker Account M2
P	P	Proprietary Accounts
P1	P1	Proprietary Account P1
P2	P2	Proprietary Account P2
PP	PP	Proprietary Accounts
TT	Tot	Total Accounts

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

## 6.19 acctTypGrpX

Description This field indicates the account type group. For valid values refer to section acctTypGrp.

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 266

Format                      alphanumeric 2

Where used:                CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

## 6.20    acrlnt

Description                This field contains the accrued interest on a bond since last coupon date.

Format                      numeric signed 9, 2

Where used:                CE038 Deliverable Bonds

## 6.21    actingMarket

Description                This term refers to the clearing licence granted by a Clearing House for a particular Registered Participant. It shows all the markets in which an RP can act.

Format                      alphanumeric 30

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
ETD_EUREX		Eurex Derivatives for Eurex
FWB		FWB
OTC_FX_XCCY		OTC FX and OTC XCCY Transactions
OTC_INTEREST_RATE		OTC Interest Rate
REPO		Repo
SEC_LENDING		Securities Lending
SEC_LENDING_LICENSE_HOLDER		Securities Lending License Holder (buy side client)
SPECIFIC_REPO_LICENSE		Specific Repo License (buy side client)
EEX_AUC		EEX_AUC for Auctioneer
EEX_SMO		EEX_SMO for Spot Market member only
ETD_EEX		Eurex Derivatives for EEX

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

## 6.22 actingMarketStatus

Description This refers to the assignment status of acting market assigned to the position account.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Active		
Inactive		
Pending Activation		
Pending Inactivation		

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

## 6.23 activityTyp

Description This field indicates the operation performed during Role De-/Assignment

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Assign		Assign
De-assign		De-assign

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## 6.24 actSettIDat

Description Date of the actual settlement (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

## 6.25 addInfo

Description This field contains the additional info.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

## 6.26 addTxt

Description This field contains the additional Text.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used:           CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
                          CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                          CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                          CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
                          CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
                          CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
                          CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
                          CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

## 6.27   adjExchRat

Description           The field contains the adjusted exchange rate, which is used to convert from margin class currency to clearing currency.

Format                numeric 11, 6

Where used:           CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

## 6.28   affMbr

Description           This field contains the affected member ID.

Format                alphanumeric 5

Where used:           TT130 Risk Event Report  
                          TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

## 6.29   aggAmntToDate

Description           This field contains the aggregated sum of daily interest amounts from the beginning of the month to Date.

Format                numeric signed 13, 2

Where used:           CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
                          CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

---

### **6.30 aggOvrUdr**

Description	This field contains the Aggregated over or under collateralization value.
Format	numeric signed 15, 2
Where used:	CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### **6.31 aggQty**

Description	Quantity of transaction, aggregated number of partial executions or surplus information records.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.32 alignText**

Description	This field is used as placeholder for alignment
Format	alphanumeric 15
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.33 alignValue**

Description	This field is used as placeholder for alignment
Format	alphanumeric 52
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

---

### **6.34 allocationId**

Description Unique process ID of the allocation.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### **6.35 amntAud**

Description This field contains the amount in AUD.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.36 amntCHF**

Description This field contains the amount in CHF.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.37 amntCrd**

Description Amount to be credited to the CM for the trade. A CM can be credited with fines over dividend payment.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

---

### **6.38 amntDbt**

Description Amount to be debited from the CM for the trade.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.39 amntEUR**

Description This field contains the Amount in EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.40 amntGBP**

Description This field contains the Amount in GBP

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.41 amntJPY**

Description This field contains the amount in JPY.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

---



#### **6.42 amntNzd**

Description	This field contains the amount in NZD.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

#### **6.43 amntUsd**

Description	This field contains the Amount in USD
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

#### **6.44 apprPartSmbI**

Description	This field indicates the participant of user who approved the entitlement setting changes (in case of four-eye Processing).
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

#### **6.45 apprUserLgn**

Description	This field indicates the user who approved the entitlement setting changes.
Format	alphanumeric 11

---

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

## 6.46 appStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the allocation request for the party with the respective party role.

Format alphanumeric 12

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
not approved		
approved		
rejected		
cancelled		

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

## 6.47 artCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the Artificial Cash Call amount for corresponding Credit.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

## 6.48 artDebAmnt

Description This field contains the Artificial Cash Withdrawal amount for corresponding Debit.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

#### **6.49 asgnQty**

Description This field contains the number of assigned contracts.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

#### **6.50 asOnDat**

Description This field indicates the date on which snapshot was taken.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

#### **6.51 asOnTim**

Description This field indicates the time at which snapshot was taken.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

#### **6.52 assAlloc**

Description This field contains the Assumed Allocation value.

Format numeric 15, 2

---

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.53 autoCloseOut

Description This field indicates, whether the automatic close-out is to be applied to the given account.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y	Yes	Apply Automatic Close-out
N	No	Do not apply Automatic Close-out

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

### 6.54 avgPrIndicator

Description This field provides the average price indicator of the transaction associated with a value based average pricing group.

Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
3		VBAP - Original transaction
11		VBAP - Off-set transaction
12		VBAP - System calculated transaction
13		VBAP - Tailor-made transaction
14		VBAP - System generated transaction

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 277

### 6.55 baseCurrency

Description	This field contains the Base Currency
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### 6.56 baseFxAmnt

Description	This field contains base transaction amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.57 beneficiary

Description	This field contains a reference number agreed between the Eurex exchange participant and its external cooperation partner from different exchange, used in selected cooperation links such as with KRX.
Format	alphanumeric 9
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

### 6.58 bfrAfrDec

Description	This field contains before after decode, which indicates whether the given transaction details are before or after the capital adjustment.
-------------	--

Format                      alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
BEFORE		Before
AFTER		After

Where used:                      CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

### **6.59    bicClr**

Description                      This field indicates the BIC code of the clearing member.

Format                              alphanumeric 52

Where used:                      CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.60    billDat**

Description                      This field indicates the billing date on which the service was actually provided.

Format                              DateFormat

Where used:                      CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.61    billMonth**

Description                      This field indicates Billing Month on which the service was actually provided.

Format                              DateFormat

Where used:                      CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

## 6.62 billTotal

Description This field provides the penalty amount converted from penalty currency into billing currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

## 6.63 billTyp

Description This field displays the billing type.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CASH		for trades of surplus /gross
INFO		for trades of offsetting block

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

## 6.64 bldngBlkTyp

Description This field shows the building block types and descriptions for totals per fee type.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

## 6.65 blngldCod

Description This field contains the Billing ID of the customer.

Format                    alphanumeric 32

Where used:              CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

## 6.66    buyCod

Description              This field contains the buy code, which indicates whether the transaction is a buy or sell of a contract.

Format                    alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Buy	
S	Sell	
P	Payr	
R	Recr	

Where used:              CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

## 6.67    calcModel

Description              This field indicates the LSOC calculation model.

Format                    alphanumeric 60



<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
W	With Excess	
O	Without Excess	

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### **6.68 calDat**

Description This field contains the number of days for fee calculation.

Format numeric 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.69 CapacityId**

Description This field contains the technical ID of the capacity.

Format numeric 19

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

### **6.70 CapacityNam**

Description This field contains the name of the capacity.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

---

### **6.71 cashCollAmntClear**

Description This field contains the Cash collateral amount in clearing currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### **6.72 cashRatePrcnt**

Description This field shows the cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### **6.73 cassTrnAccRef**

Description This field contains the identification of the CASS Client Transaction Account (CTA), i.e. multiple collateral pools can be combined in one CASS CTA

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### **6.74 cCorpFlag**

Description This field indicates whether the report contains only data of CCorp members.

Format alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used:                   CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
                                      CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.75    ccpSettlAcct**

Description                   This field provides the settlement account number of the CCP/SCS.

Format                         alphanumeric 35

Where used:                   CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

### **6.76    ccpSettlLocat**

Description                   This field provides the central securities depository where the CCP settlement account is located.

Format                         alphanumeric 5

Where used:                   CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

### **6.77    ccyPair**

Description                   This field contains the Currency Pair.

Format                         alphanumeric 6

Where used:                   CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

---

## 6.78 clgHseInd2

Description	This field contains the clearing house ID.
Format	alphanumeric 4
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance CE790 In-the-money Configuration

## 6.79 clgHseInd7

Description	Clearing House Id Code
Format	alphanumeric 12
Where used:	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement

## 6.80 clgHseSmbI

Description	This field indicates to which clearing house the entitlement related data for the participant/ user belong to.
Format	alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		ECAG
2		ECAL

Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT762 Participant Entitlement Status TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
-------------	---

### **6.81 clgMembCurrTypCod**

Description This field contains the clearing member currency type code according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.82 clientRefId**

Description For security collateral, this field contains the reference used in case of asset tagging, i.e. multiple pools serviced by a single CSD account.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### **6.83 clntSegTyp**

Description This field shows the client segregation type of the legal owner.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### **6.84 clrCurrTypCod**

Description This field specifies the Clearing currency type according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

---

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.85 clsAdjQty

Description This field contains closing adjustment quantity, which is the number of position close adjustments exceeding the zero cost quantity. A late closing fee is levied on these.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### 6.86 cntrClasCod

Description This field contains the option class code, which indicates whether it is a Call or Put option.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Call	
P	Put	

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.87 cntrDat

Description The contract date uniquely identifies to which date the specific contract refers to.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.88 cntrExercisePrice

Description This field contains the Exercise price for an options contract .

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.89 cntExpDat

Description This field indicates expiration date of the contract.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds



CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.90 cntrExpDayDat

Description This field indicates the expiration day of the contract.  
 Format numeric 2  
 Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.91 cntrExpMthDat

Description This field indicates the expiration month of the contract.  
 Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	JAN	
2	FEB	
3	MAR	
4	APR	
5	MAY	
6	JUN	
7	JUL	
8	AUG	
9	SEP	
10	OCT	
11	NOV	
12	DEC	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.92 cntExpYrDat

Description This field indicates the expiration year of the contract.

Format numeric 4

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.93 cntFaceVal

Description: This field contains the face value of the contract.  
 Format: numeric signed 12, 2  
 Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.94 cntFrequency

Description: This field indicates whether the contract Frequency is Daily, Weekly, Monthly, EndOfMonth or Flexible contract.

Format: alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D	Daily	
W	Weekly	
M	Monthly	
F	Flex	
E	EndOfMonth	

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees

CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
 CB741 KRX Position Information  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.95 cntrIdentEligibility

Description This field indicates how the contract can be identified uniquely.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	Contract Month Year	
2	Expiration Date	
3	Contract Date	

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

## 6.96 cntrMltp

Description This field contains the contract multiplier

Format numeric 18, 6

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 293

Where used: CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

## 6.97 cntrMnemonic

**Description** The Contract Mnemonic represents the key fields of a Contract in a string form. It contains the following key Contract attributes which identify a contract uniquely, separated by spaces: Product Symbol or Product ID, Contract Type, Contract Date, Settlement Type, Exercise Style, C/P Indicator, Strike Price and Contract Version Number.  
 Examples: OGBL SI 20210326 PS AM C 150.00 0, FDAX SI 20210319 CS, F1BY SI 20211220 PS, AXA FI 20221216 CS AM P 17.00 0, FDAX FI 20210319 PS. Key words definition: SI - Standard Instrument (Regular Contract), FI - Flexible Instrument (Flexible Contract), CS - Cash Settlement, PS - Physical Settlement (Non-Cash), EU - European Exercise Style (Options) and AM - American Exercise Style (Options). The content of this field may change in exceptional circumstances. These include among others - Corporate Actions, which change the contained strike price or changes of the Trading Calendar, which might change the contained contract date.

**Format** alphanumeric 40

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
 CB741 KRX Position Information  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.98 cntrPerUntInAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money (positive) or out-of-the-money (negative) amount per unit.

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.99 cntrSettIDat

Description Date of the contractual Settlement (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.100 cntrStsCod

Description This field contains the contract status code, which indicates its availability for trading.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

## 6.101 cntrTyp

Description This field represents if the contract is Regular Contract or Flexible Contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
R	Regular	
F	Flexible	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.102 cntrTypCod

Description This field contains the contract type code.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### 6.103 cntrVersNo

Description This field indicates the contract version number. This field is valid for options only. The version number of the contract is increased by 1 for each capital adjustment on the product.

Format numeric 1

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.104 collGrpLimFact

Description This field contains the limit factor used by Eurex to cut value of collateral deposits in a security type, before considering them for fulfilling margin requirement. Limit factor depends on the security group and its volatility.

Format numeric 8, 2

---



Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.105 collLoc

Description For security collateral, this field contains the CSD ID. For claim collateral, this field contains the triparty collateral management system.

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.106 collPoolExcessShortfall

Description This field contains the amount of collateral excess or shortfall for the collateral pool concerned. The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency.

Format numeric signed 19, 2

Where used: CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.107 collPosId

Description This field contains the collateral position ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.108 collRef

Description For security collateral, this field contains the collateral account. For claim collateral, this field contains the Claim ID.

---

Format                      alphanumeric 35

Where used:                CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.109 collSrpl

Description                This field contains the collateral surplus allocated to the collateral pool.

Format                      numeric 14, 2

Where used:                CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.110 collStsCod

Description                This field indicates the status of the collateral transaction done on current day.

Format                      alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
PA	Pending Approval	
BR	Balance Reduced	
CF	Confirmed	
DL	Deleted	
PE	Pending Eurex	
BL	Blocked	
PC	Pending Confirmation	
RJ	Rejected	
CL	Cancelled	
EN	Entered	
PS	Partially Settled	
SE	Sent	
PD	Pending Value Date	
PN	Pending Nightly Processing	

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.111 collTrnId

Description This field contains the collateral transaction ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

### 6.112 collType

Description This field contains the type of provided collateral in a collateral position.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Cash	
S	Security	
X	Claim	

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.113 collVal

Description This field contains the collateral value of the given security types.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

#### **6.114 collValBond**

Description This field contains the value of bond collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

#### **6.115 collValCash**

Description This field contains the value of cash collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

#### **6.116 collValCIGCurr**

Description This field contains the value of collateral deposits of given security type, calculated in clearing member currency.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

#### **6.117 collValEff**

Description This field contains the effective value of collateral deposits, which is the minimum of the limit and the actual collateral deposits.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

---

### **6.118 collValStock**

Description	This field contains the value of stock collateral deposits for the given pool ID.
Format	numeric 12, 2
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.119 colSecuName**

Description	This field contains the collateral security name.
Format	alphanumeric 60
Where used:	CD030 Security Expiration CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### **6.120 combTypCod**

Description	This field contains the Combination type.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.121 confirmAmnt**

Description	This field contains the confirmed amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

---

### 6.122 convFact

Description This field contains the conversion factor, which is used to equalize for the difference in issue terms between the notional bond and the real bond eligible for delivery. It is used to calculate the final delivery price.

Format numeric 7, 6

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### 6.123 CountryCode

Description This field contains the country code (Alpha-2); it is only contained for external securities.

Format alphanumeric 2

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.124 cpnRat

Description This field contains the coupon rate, which is the yearly rate of interest a bond receives on its face value.

Format numeric 6, 4

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### 6.125 crosMargId

Description This field shows the Cross Margin Identifier.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

---

### 6.126 csdId

Description This field contains the Central Securities Depository (CSD) ID.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
 CD030 Security Expiration  
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.127 cshAcctCod

Description This field contains the cash account code, which indicates the type of coverage for which the deposited collateral is used.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	COMPANY CAPITAL	
F	CLEARING FUND	
I	INTRADAY	
M	MARGIN	
P	PREFUNDING	
O	OVERNIGHT	

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
 CD030 Security Expiration  
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### **6.128 cshAcctNo7**

Description	Cash Account Number
Format	alphanumeric 35
Where used:	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### **6.129 cshCollAmnt**

Description	This field contains the cash collateral amount pledged against any margin requirements.
Format	numeric signed 13, 2
Where used:	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.130 cshInstId7**

Description	CashInstrucionID
Format	alphanumeric 20
Where used:	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

### **6.131 cshLocKeyCod7**

Description	Cash Location Key Code
Format	alphanumeric 6

---



Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.132 cshRefCod7

Description Cash Reference Code

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.133 cshRefId

Description This field will contain a reference id which would be used to map a cash transaction to a particular member position.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.134 cshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the cash settlement amount to be credited (positive) or debited (negative amount) due to exercise/assignment resp. notification/allocation of positions.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

---

### 6.135 cshStatus

Description Instruction or transaction Status

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Confirmed		The instruction is settled and confirmed.
Pending		Instruction waiting for confirmation
Original		Transaction(s) is/are reported first time.
Rereported		Transaction(s) is/are reported second time.

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

### 6.136 cshStIRun7

Description Cash Settlement Run

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NTP		Night time processing
ADD1		Additional run 1
DTP1		Day time processing 1
DTP2		Day time processing 2
DTP3		Day time processing 3
DTP4		Day time processing 4
DTP5		Day time processing 5
DTP6		Day time processing 6
MISC		miscellaneous run

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.137 ctpyAcct

Description This field contains the CSD-account number of the counterparty, which is used by the CCP for security related transactions of the member. As Eurex Clearing is the central counterparty to every transaction it's Eurex' CSD number that appears here.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.138 currentCollQty

Description This field contains the current quantity of collateral in a collateral position.

Format numeric 19, 2

Where used: CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.139 currentPosCollVal

Description This field contains the current market value of a collateral position adjusted by the evaluation factor (1-haircut).

Format numeric 19, 2

Where used: CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.140 currentPosCollValInPoolCcy

Description This field contains the current market value of a collateral position adjusted by the evaluation factor (1-haircut). The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency. Credit exchange rate is used.

Format numeric 19, 2

---

Where used: CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.141 currSetlmtPrc\_1

Description This field contains the current settlement price of a contract.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.142 currTypCod

Description This field indicates the currency in which transactions will be settled.  
The currency code is based on the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

---

CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

---

### 6.143 custTextX

Description	This field contains the free-format text provided by the member, which is used for the member internal usage to refer to their customer.
Format	alphanumeric 36
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.144 custTyp

Description	This field shows the custody type.
Format	alphanumeric 7
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.145 custTypFlg

Description	This field shows the custody type NCSC-T -FLAG, yes or no.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.146 dailyTransLimitPerMemProd

Description	This field contains the Daily transaction limit per member and product.
Format	numeric 15

---

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.147 date

Description This field contains the date of transaction, which will be in generic date format.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.148 datNotif

Description This field contains the date of issue of a Notification of Fees.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### 6.149 dayMat

Description Days to maturity referring the number of days between maturity date and the greater of the novation or effective/start date.

Format numeric 5

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

---

### **6.150 dayNo**

Description This field indicates the number of days between the contractual settlement date of the front and the term leg of the Repo.

Format numeric 7

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### **6.151 defaultPoolId**

Description This field contains the name of the default margin collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### **6.152 delvId**

Description This field shows the corresponding delivery ID of a trade.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.153 descr1**

Description This field contains the description of the data in the report, which clearly demarcates different sections of the report.

Format alphanumeric 130

---



Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.154 dlvClgHseTrnNo**

Description This field contains the delivery clearing house transaction number.

Format numeric 7

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.155 dlvCurrAmnt**

Description This field contains the delivery amount in the delivery currency.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.156 dlvCurrTypCod**

Description This field contains delivery currency type code, which is the currency for payments at delivery and final settlement.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.157 dlvDat**

Description This field provides the delivery date.

---

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

### 6.158 dlvDueDat

Description This field contains the delivery due date of the collateral, for which a transaction is entered or modified in the current day.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.159 dlvSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the delivery settlement amount that a member receives (positive amount) or has to pay (negative amount).

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.160 dlvTrnNo

Description This field indicates the delivery transaction number, which is a reference number assigned for deliveries resulting from notification or allocation.

Format numeric 6

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

---

### 6.161 dlyFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the daily cash service fee amount charged to the member on its cash collateral deposits. Not a positive number.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.162 dlyIntAmnt

Description This field contains the daily interest earned by a member on its cash collateral deposits. It is the sum of the dlyIntErnAmnt and the dlyFeeAmnt.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.163 dlyIntErnAmnt

Description This field contains the net daily interest amount earned by the member on its cash collateral deposits before cash handling fee amount is deducted.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.164 docRef

Description This field shows the document reference.

Format numeric 10

---

Where used:           CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
                           CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                           CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
                           CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
                           CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
                           CB325 Daily Service Fees  
                           CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.165   ecbExchRat

Description           This field contains the ECB exchange rate.

Format                 numeric 12, 5

Where used:           CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                           CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                           CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
                           CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.166   entActivity

Description           This field specifies the activity for which the four-eye request is pending.

Format                 alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Participant Role Assignment Maintenance
2		User Role Assignment Maintenance
3		Max Rights Maintenance
4		User Entitlement Maintenance
5		User Clone From One Participant To Another
	Participant	
6		User Creation
7		User Deletion

Where used:           TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.167 entitlmntLvl

**Description** This field specifies to which extend the assigned privilege can be executed by the participant/ user.

**Format** alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
0		no entitlement level defined, meaning entitlement level of parent account group applies (if applicable) explicitly no entitlement to execute the specific privilege
1		entitlement to execute the specific privilege is given to a certain extent (relevant in the context of four-eye processing)
2		entitlement to execute the specific privilege is given to a certain extent (relevant in the context of four-eye processing)
3		entitlement to execute the specific privilege is given to a certain extent (relevant in the context of four-eye processing)

**Where used:** TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.168 entPartStatus

**Description** This field contains the changed .entitlement specific status. of the participant for which entitlement settings have been changed

**Format** alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

### 6.169 entryDat

Description This field shows the entry date.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.170 entUsrStatus

Description This field contains the changed .entitlement specific status. of the user

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes

### 6.171 envText

Description This field describes from which technical environment the report comes from.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Acceptance
S		Simulation
P		Production

Where used:

CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CA770 Account Maintenance  
CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration

---

CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
TT770 Password Change

---



## 6.172 equalPmt

**Description** Contains the equalization payment on position level along with the re-booking of the position (trnTyp 118). Field can contain a zero equalization amount and is mandatory for options only; not available for futures.

**Format** numeric signed 14, 2

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

## 6.173 exchldCod

**Description** This field indicates the ID of the relevant exchange.

**Format** alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
XEUR		Eurex
XEEX		EEX
XETR		Xetra
XFRA		Boerse Frankfurt
XSWX		Swiss Exchange
XEUB		Eurex Bonds
XISX		International Securities Exchange
XEPD		EEX Power Derivatives
XEEM		EEX Emission Products
XEGX		EEX Gas Products
XKFE		Korea Exchange
XTAF		Taiwan Exchange
MKTW		MarkitWire
XEUM		Eurex Repo SecLend Market
PIRM		Pirum Systems Limited
SLXT		SL-x Trading Europe Ltd

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

## 6.174 **exchNam**

Description This field contains the exchange name.

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CCP		CCP
EUREX		Eurex
EEX		EEX

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

---

CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
TT770 Password Change

### **6.175   exchRat5**

Description                    This field contains the exchange rate.

Format                         numeric 9, 5

Where used:                   CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
                                  CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.176   exchRatRed**

Description                    This field contains the exchange rate reduced to 3 decimals.

Format                         numeric 11, 3

Where used:                   CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.177   exerQty**

Description                    This field contains the number of exercised contracts.

---

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

## 6.178 exerStylTyp

Description This field indicates the exercise style of the option, which determines when the option can be exercised by the option holder.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		American
E		European

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### **6.179 faceAmnt**

Description This field contains the face amount, which is the nominal value of bonds that a member receives (positive amount) or has to deliver (negative amount). For shares it is the number of units.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### **6.180 fcmBuffer**

Description This field contains the FCM (Futures Commission Merchant) Buffer value.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### **6.181 fee**

Description This field contains the fee fixed.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.182 feeAdjInd**

Description This field indicates whether the fee adjustment is manually entered.

Format alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Manually entered
N		Origin
X		Manually entered

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.183 feeAftGivSavReb**

Description This field contains the fee after given savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.184 feeAftSavReb**

Description This field contains the fee after savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.185 feeAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee amount for the contract.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

---

### **6.186 feeCalcLog**

Description	This field contains the fee calculation logic
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.187 feeCalcTim**

Description	This field contains the time from when the positions of the previous day are subject to late closing fee. Currently, the value of this field is 13:30 (1:30 p.m.) CET.
Format	TimeFormat
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

### **6.188 feeCalcTimLG**

Description	This field indicates whether the fee is calculated before or after the fee calculation time.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

### **6.189 feeCapAmnt**

Description	This field contains the refund amount.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB169 LP Rebates

---



### 6.190 feeCshBalAmnt

Description This field contains the cash collateral balance as of the end of the day. It determines the credit balance for the cash service fee calculation.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.191 feeGrp

Description Name of the fee group.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.192 feeldntCode

Description This field provides the Fee Identification Code associated with the transaction.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

### 6.193 feeIndCatAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of fee per fee category.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.194 feeIndCatTyp

Description	This field contains the fee name.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.195 feeIndTyp

Description	This field contains the fee name.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.196 feeNam

Description	This field contains the cash service fee name.
-------------	--

---



## 6.200 feeTotal

Description	Total fee per price basis.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB330 Daily Settlement Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

## 6.201 feeTypCodX

Description	This field contains the Fee Type Text.
Format	alphanumeric 15
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

## 6.202 feeTypNam

Description	This field contains the fee type name.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

---

### 6.203 feeVar

Description	This field contains the fee variable.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.204 feeVol

Description	Fixed clearing fee amount or capped variable clearing fee amount per XETR/XFRA trader.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.205 fineQnt

Description	This field shows the fine quantity.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

### 6.206 finSetlmtAmnt

Description	This field contains the final settlement amount per option series/futures contract per account.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

---

### 6.207 finSetlmtPrc

Description	This field contains the final settlement price of the contract after expiration of a series.
Format	numeric 9, 5
Where used:	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.208 finSetlmtTim

Description	This field indicates the final settlement time at the expiration day.
Format	TimeFormat
Where used:	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.209 firmTrdId

Description	Members own reference ID for basket trades.
Format	alphanumeric 20
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

### 6.210 flxCntrSynProdId

Description	This field contains a synthetic product ID for flexible contracts. It is derived from regular product ID by configuring it according to the settlement type and exercise type.
-------------	--

---

Format                      alphanumeric 4

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.211 flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg

Description                      This field indicates whether flexible contract trade is allowed for the product.

Format                              alphanumeric 1

Where used:                      TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.212 fourEyesApprAct

Description                      This field contains the Approval Action.

Format                              alphanumeric 50

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.213 fourEyesIndictr

Description This field is a system generated field corresponding to every pending activity which is entered in the pending table.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.214 fourEyesResnForChang

Description This field indicates the reason for the change in the four-eye.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.215 fourEyesStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the four-eye.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Pending		Pending
Approve		Approve
Reject		Reject
Delete		Delete
System Delete		System Delete



Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.216 fulFillFlag

Description This flag shows the fulfillment of a requirement.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No
X		Not applicable
		Not existent

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

### 6.217 fulfillld

Description This field indicates fulfillment of market maker obligations. If fulfilled, it contains the type of obligation also.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
AMM		Advanced Market Making
ADM		Advanced Designated Market Making
BBB		Basis Building Blocks Market Making
DMM		Designated Market Making
RMM		Regular Market Making
PBB		Package Building Blocks Market Making
PMM		Permanent Market Making
PML		Permanent Market Making Long
PMS		Permanent Market Making Short
FAILED		Market Making Not Fulfilled

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.218 fullRebVol

Description This field contains the fully rebated volume.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.219 groupId

Description This field provides the group identifier defined by the clearing house.

Format numeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.220 groupName

Description This field provides the group name as defined by the member.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

### 6.221 grpIdCod

Description This field contains the Grouping ID of the customer.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.222 grpStatus

Description This field provides the status of the group.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C		Closed group
T		Cancelled group

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.223 guarTotBalAmnt

Description This field contains the total guarantee amount maintained by the member to cover for its margin requirements in the margin class currency.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.224 headSettlAcctType

Description This field contains the Headquarter Settlement Account.

Format                      alphanumeric 35

Where used:                CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

### **6.225 highPrc**

Description                This field provides the highest price of the original transactions assigned to the group.

Format                      numeric 10, 5

Where used:                CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### **6.226 indCallOrPut**

Description                This field contains the Call/Put Indicator.

Format                      alphanumeric 1

Where used:                CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.227 indivGrossShortAmntAUDinEUR**

Description                This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in AUD converted into EUR

Format                      numeric 14, 2

Where used:                CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.228 indivGrossShortAmntCHFinEUR**

Description                This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in CHF converted into EUR

---

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 341

---

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.229 indivGrossShortAmntEURinEUR**

Description This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in EUR converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.230 indivGrossShortAmntGBPInEUR**

Description This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in GBP converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.231 indivGrossShortAmntJPYinEUR**

Description This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in JPY converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

---

### **6.232 indivGrossShortAmntNZDinEUR**

Description This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in NZD converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.233 indivGrossShortAmntUSDinEUR**

Description This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in USD converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.234 indivGrossShortOverAllInEUR1**

Description This field contains the Individual Gross Short overall amount one converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.235 indivGrossShortOverAllInEUR2**

Description This field contains the Individual Gross Short overall amount two converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

---

### **6.236 indivLimitAmntAUDinEUR**

Description This field contains the individual Limit Amount in AUD converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.237 indivLimitAmntCHFinEUR**

Description This field contains the individual Limit Amount in CHF converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.238 indivLimitAmntEURinEUR**

Description This field contains the individual Limit Amount in EUR converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.239 indivLimitAmntGBPInEUR**

Description This field contains the individual Limit Amount in GBP converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

---

#### **6.240 indivLimitAmntJPYinEUR**

Description	This field contains the individual Limit Amount in JPY converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

#### **6.241 indivLimitAmntNZDinEUR**

Description	This field contains the individual Limit Amount in NZD converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

#### **6.242 indivLimitAmntUSDinEUR**

Description	This field contains the individual Limit Amount in USD converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

#### **6.243 indivLimitOverAllinEUR1**

Description	This field contains the Individual Limit one overall amount converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

---



#### **6.244 indivLimitOverAllinEUR2**

Description	This field contains the Individual Limit two overall amount converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

#### **6.245 inflationFactor**

Description	This field contains the inflation factor; it is only contained for external securities. In case external security has no inflation factor default value of 1,000 will be delivered.
Format	numeric 9, 7
Where used:	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

#### **6.246 initialBroker**

Description	The Initial Broker is the participant who originally executed the trade on the trading platform.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

---

### 6.247 **initMathAvgPrc**

Description This field provides the initial mathematical average price of the group; it is calculated based on the total notional value and the total quantity of the group. It is reported with a precision of 20 decimals.

Format numeric 30, 20

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.248 **initrPartSmbI**

Description This field indicates the participant of user who had initiated the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.249 **initrUsrLgn**

Description This field indicates the user who has initiated the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.250 **instrTypSec**

Description This field shows the instrument type of security.

---

Format                      alphanumeric 3

Where used:                CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.251 instSts**

Description                This field contains the instruction status.

Format                      alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Aborted
P		Sent/Pending
U		New
X		Confirmed

Where used:                CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.252 instSubTypCod**

Description                This field contains the Instrument subtype code.

Format                      alphanumeric 6

Where used:                CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.253 instTypCod**

Description                This field contains the instrument type code.

Format                      alphanumeric 3

---

Where used:                   CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
                                      CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### **6.254 intErnCshBalAmnt**

Description                   This field contains the cash collateral balance as of the currency specific deadline. It determines the credit balance for the interest earned calculation.

Format                         numeric signed 13, 2

Where used:                   CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
                                      CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### **6.255 intErnNam**

Description                   This field contains the name of the interest earned.

Format                         alphanumeric 40

Where used:                   CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
                                      CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### **6.256 intErnRatPct**

Description                   This field contains the interest rate (percentage) on the cash collateral deposits.

Format                         numeric signed 21, 5

Where used:                   CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
                                      CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

---

### **6.257 intrnlTranId**

Description This field contains the internal FX transaction ID.

Format alphanumeric 7

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.258 invcAmnt**

Description This field contains the amount receivable (positive number) or payable (negative number).

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### **6.259 invcNo**

Description This field contains the Invoice Number.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### **6.260 ipsId**

Description This field contains the inter product spread.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB169 LP Rebates

---

## 6.261 isinCod

**Description** This field contains the International Security Identification Number (ISIN) of the product. On some reports it can alternatively contain the kind of collateral, eg. CASH, CLAIM AMNT or SECU.

**Format** alphanumeric 12

**Where used:** CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

## 6.262 itmAmntConfig

**Description** The field shows the In-the-Money amount configuration for a combination of product and account groups.

**Format** numeric 6, 2

**Where used:** CE790 In-the-money Configuration

## 6.263 itmAmntConfigbef

**Description** The field shows the previous In-the-Money amount configuration for a combination of product and account groups.

---

Format numeric 6, 2

Where used: CE790 In-the-money Configuration

### **6.264 itmLngAmnt**

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the long position in the respective option series. The abandoned long positions are also included in calculating the in-the-money amount.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.265 itmShtAmnt**

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the short positions. The abandoned short positions are also included in calculating the in-the-money amount.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.266 krxIdNo**

Description This field contains a reference number agreed upon between the exchange participant and its KRX member

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

---

### 6.267 krxMbrCod

Description This field contains the member name at KRX.

Format numeric 3

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

### 6.268 krxTrdStsCod

Description This field contains the processing state of a trade send to KRX.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Accepted	
P	Pending	
R	Rejected	

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

### 6.269 lastPrivUpdDat

Description This field indicates the date at which the entitlement settings for this privilege entry were last changed for the Participant/User.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

### 6.270 lastQcUpdDat

Description This field indicates the date at which QC flag of the user was last updated.

---



Format                      DateFormat

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status

### 6.271 lastRolUpdDat

Description                This field indicates the date at which the Role was assigned to the Participant/User.

Format                      DateFormat

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

### 6.272 legNo

Description                This field indicates the leg number of the contract.

Format                      numeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
001		front leg of repo trade

Where used:                CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### 6.273 legSegVal

Description                This field contains the Legally Segregated value amount.

Format                      numeric 15, 2

Where used:                CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

---

### 6.274 lepoFlg

Description This field indicates whether the option series belongs to a Low Exercise Price Option (LEPO) series.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.275 limitTypExcLimit

Description This field contains the Limit type of exceeded limit.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		All Transactions
S		Standard Orders
N		No Market Data Impact

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.276 limitUsageAmntAUDInEUR

Description This field contains the limit Usage Amount in AUD converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### 6.277 limitUsageAmntCHFInEUR

Description This field contains the limit Usage Amount in CHF converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

---

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 355

---

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.278 limitUsageAmntEURInEUR**

Description This field contains the limit Usage Amount in EUR converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.279 limitUsageAmntGBPInEUR**

Description This field contains the limit Usage Amount in GBP converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.280 limitUsageAmntJPYInEUR**

Description This field contains the limit Usage Amount in JPY converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.281 limitUsageAmntNZDInEUR**

Description This field contains the limit Usage Amount in NZD converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

---

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.282 limitUsageAmntUSDInEUR**

Description This field contains the limit Usage Amount in USD converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.283 limitUsageOverAllInEUR1**

Description This field contains the limit one Usage overall amount converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.284 limitUsageOverAllInEUR2**

Description This field contains the limit two Usage overall amount converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.285 lineld**

Description This field contains the Line Id.

Format numeric 20

---

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.286 liqClsId

Description This field determines the liquidity class of the product.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Liquidity Class 1
2		Liquidity Class 2
3		Liquidity Class 3
X		Not applicable

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.287 liqGrp

Description This field indicates the liquidation group.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### 6.288 IngShtInd

Description This field indicates whether the position is Long (L) or Short (S) or Net-equal ( ).

Format alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
L		Long
S		Short
		Net Equal

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### 6.289 lowPrc

Description This field provides the lowest price of the original transactions assigned to the group.

Format numeric 10, 5

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.290 IsocNetMgnSrpl

Description This field contains the surplus or shortfall on FCM master pool level.

Format numeric signed 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.291 IsocType

Description This field indicates the LSOC calculation model. Currently, the only possible valid values are 'M' and 'S'.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
M	LSOCMaster	
S	LSOCSub	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 359

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.292 IstSetlmtPrc

Description This field contains the last settlement price.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.293 IstSetlmtPrc\_1

Description This field contains the last settlement price.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.294 IstTrdDat

Description This field indicates last trade date of the contract.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.295 maintOperation

Description The field describes the maintenance operation of the process.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Add		Add
Modify		Modify
Delete		Delete

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
TT770 Password Change

### **6.296 margMult**

Description This field indicates the multiplier value for the calculation of the weighted margin related to the securities collateral fee.

Format numeric 3, 2

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### **6.297 margReqAmnt**

Description This field shows the margin requirement in clearing currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### **6.298 matDatType**

Description This field indicates the Maturity Date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement



### **6.299 matuDat**

Description This field contains the maturity date of bond, after which the bond ceases to exist.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### **6.300 maxCollValSecuGrp**

Description This field contains the maximum collateral deposits per security group (Limit) as stipulated by Eurex.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.301 maxUseSecCollAmnt**

Description This field shows the maximum usage of securities collateral to cover margin requirements.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### **6.302 membCIgldCod**

Description This field indicates the general clearing member or direct clearing member or specific lender.

Format alphanumeric 5

---

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD033 Collateral Composition
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

---

CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
 CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.303 membClgldCodCpty

Description	This field indicates the name of the clearing member who acts as the counterparty in transactions of give-up, take-up or position transfer.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.304 membClgldCodFrom

Description	This field indicates the clearing member ID of the delivering member.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.305 membCIdCodTo

Description	This field indicates the clearing member ID of the receiving member.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.306 membCsdAct

Description	This field contains the member's account at the central securities depository (CSD).
Format	alphanumeric 12
Where used:	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement CD030 Security Expiration CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.307 membExchIdCod

Description	This field contains the exchange member.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

---

CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT770 Password Change

---

### 6.308 membExchIdCodAllc

Description This field contains the code of the exchange member for the allocated contracts. It indicates the name of the member institution, which is a legal entity (here in the context of the Exchange Member).

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.309 membExchIdCodCpty

Description This field indicates the name of the exchange member who acts as the counterparty in transactions of give-up, take-up or position Transfer.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.310 membExchIdCodFrom

Description This field indicates the member, which initiated the give-up or position transfer transaction.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.311 membExchIdCodNotif

Description This field contains the code of the exchange member for the notified contracts. It indicates the name of the member institution, which is a legal entity (here in the context of Exchange Member).

Format alphanumeric 5

---

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.312 membExchIdCodObo

Description This field indicates the name of the institution in the context of acting on-behalf-of an exchange member.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.313 membExchIdCodSec

Description This field indicates the ID of the member, which performed the maintenance activity.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

### 6.314 membExchIdCodSecApp

Description This field indicates the participant ID of the member, which approved the 4 EP request.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

---

### 6.315 membExchIdCodTo

Description	This field indicates the name of the member, which received the transaction related to give-up, take-up and position transfer
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.316 membGrpIdCod

Description	This field contains the group member ID
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.317 membId

Description	This field contains the member ID.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

---



CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

---

CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

### 6.318 membLgINam

Description	This field contains the legal name of the member.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB193 Monthly Connections and Services CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

---

CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

### 6.319 membPropCtpyldCod

**Description** This field contains the ID of the proposed counterparty for the flexible contract transaction.

**Format** alphanumeric 5

**Where used:** CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.320 membSlowRlseInd

**Description** This field indicates the manual member slowdown action.

**Format** alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D		Slowed down

**Where used:** TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.321 membStopRlseInd

Description This field indicates the stop button action.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
S	Stopped	
R	Released	

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.322 mgnCollAllocAcct

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the account.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.323 mgnCollAllocDC

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the clearing member's direct clients.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.324 mgnCollAllocIC

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the clearing member's indirect clients.

Format numeric 14, 2

---

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### **6.325 mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC**

Description This field contains the margin requirement for the clearing member's direct clients, in clearing currency of the pool.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### **6.326 mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC**

Description This field contains the margin requirement for the clearing member's indirect clients, in clearing currency of the pool.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### **6.327 mgnReqrAmnt**

Description This field contains the margin requirement of a clearing member in clearing member currency.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.328 mgnStyle**

Description This field indicates the margin style applicable for the product.

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 375

Format                      alphanumeric 1

Where used:                TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.329 mkrTkrCod

Description                This field contains the Make /Taker-Flag.

Format                      alphanumeric 1

Where used:                CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.330 mkToMktTick

Description                This field contains the mark-to-market tick, which is the number of minimal price movements between trading price of the position and the day's settlement price. It is used in evaluating variation margin for the day.

Format                      numeric signed 7, 2

Where used:                CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.331 mktSmbI

Description                This field indicates to which market within the clearing house the entitlement related data for the participant/ user belong to.

Format                      alphanumeric 10

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.332 modelTyp

Description Model type

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NP	Standard pricing	
HT	High Turnover pricing	
GO	Gold pack	
SI	Silver pack	
BR	Bronze pack	

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.333 mstrPoolId

Description This field shows the FCM master pool ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.334 mtnMbr

Description This field contains the maintenance member ID.

Format alphanumeric 5



Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 377

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.335 netDivAmnt

Description This field shows the net dividend amount in ISIN / settlement currency.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.336 netDivAmntCur

Description This field shows the currency of Net dividend Amount.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.337 netFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the net fee payable by the member.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.338 netPosId

Description This field shows the Net Position Trade ID.

Format numeric 30

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 378

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.339 netQty

Description This field contains the number of contracts to be settled per delivery. It is the number of contracts to be delivered (negative) or received (positive).

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
 CB741 KRX Position Information  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.340 netZerCstQty

Description This field contains the net zero cost quantity, which is the number of all charge-free late position closing transactions for a product.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### 6.341 nextExpDat

Description This field contains the next FX upcoming expiration day (labeled "S-2")

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.342 nextStlmDat**

Description	This field contains the next upcoming FX settlement day (labeled "S")
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.343 noDaysLt**

Description	For equity and bond trades the field includes the number of days the settlement for a net position trade is late.
Format	numeric 11
Where used:	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.344 nomQty**

Description	This field contains (accumulated) nominal amount of the executed order.
Format	numeric signed 31, 6
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.345 noOfCntrcts**

Description	This field contains the Number of Contracts
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

---

### **6.346 notifNo**

Description This field contains the number of a Notification of Fees.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.347 notifOvrw**

Description This field contains the number for the Notification of Fees Overview.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.348 notQty**

Description This field contains the notional quantity.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.349 notVal**

Description This field provides the notional value of the transaction; the notional value is calculated price \* quantity and is available for value based average price transactions, for off-set transactions and for transactions that are assigned to a value based average price group.

Format numeric 25, 7

---

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                          CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                          CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.350 novDat**

Description           This field indicates the Novation Date.

Format                DateFormat

Where used:           CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                          CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.351 numOfCdDaysLtScs**

Description           This field shows the number of calendar days late for C7 SCS.

Format                numeric 9

Where used:           CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.352 numOfDaysLtTot**

Description           This field contains total number of days late. Filled for Eurex fines transactions.

Format                numeric 9

Where used:           CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

---

### 6.353 numOfTrans

Description	This field contains the Number of transactions.
Format	numeric 15
Where used:	CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.354 numOfTransExcTransLim

Description	This field contains the Number of transactions which exceed the transaction limit.
Format	numeric 15
Where used:	CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.355 onBhalfPartSmbI

Description	This field indicates the participant of the user for whom the maintenance request was initiated on behalf of
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.356 onBhalfUsrLgn

Description	This field indicates the user for whom the maintenance request was initiated on behalf of
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

---

### 6.357 **opnClsCod**

Description This field contains the open close flag, which indicates whether the transaction is placed to open a new position or to close an existing position or to rollover an existing position.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.358 **ordNoT7**

Description This field shows the order number created by T7.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### 6.359 **ordOriginFirm**

Description This field contains external cooperation partner ID used in selected cooperation links such as with KRX.

Format alphanumeric 7

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

### 6.360 **ordrDelFlg**

Description This field contains the risk limit order delete flag. It indicates, whether on-exchange orders must be deleted in case of a limit breach.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Delete orders after the limit breach.
N		Do not delete orders after the limit breach.

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.361 **ordrNoX**

Description This field indicates the order identification number assigned to an order by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.362 **ordrTypCod**

Description This field contains the order type code.

Format alphanumeric 1

---



<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	ORV	
2	CRV	
A	BAQ	Block Auction Quote
B	BAS	Basis Trade
C	MCM	
D	LCM	
E	TES	EBI Trade
F	EFP	
L	LIM	Limit Order
M	MKT	Market Order
N	TES	EFP-Index Trade
O	TES	Block Trade
P	TES	EFP-Fin Trade
Q	QUO	Quote
S	STP	Stop Order
V	TES	Vola Trade
W	TES	EFS Trade
X	STN	STORNO
Z	BAR	Block Auction Request

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### 6.363 oriAcctTypGrp

Description This field contains the original account type sent by T7 only for Optimized Trade Date Netting (OTDN).

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A1	A1	Agent Accounts A1
A2	A2	Agent Accounts A2
A3	A3	Agent Accounts A3
A4	A4	Agent Accounts A4
A5	A5	Agent Accounts A5
A6	A6	Agent Accounts A6
A7	A7	Agent Accounts A7
A8	A8	Agent Accounts A8
A9	A9	Agent Accounts A9
PP	PP	Proprietary Accounts

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.364 origCIOrdId

Description This field contains the original unique participant defined order request identifier from the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.365 origExchId

Description This field contains the original exchange ID and indicates the location from which the trade originates.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.366 origMLegRptTyp

**Description** This field contains the information if the trade resulted from a single order or a multileg order in the trading venue.

**Format** alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
MLEG	multi-leg Security	reflects FIXML code 1 for Single Security reflects FIXML code 2 for Individual leg of a

**Where used:** CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.367 origOrderCategory

**Description** This field contains the original order category, shows if the trade in the trading venue is the result of an order or a quote.

**Format** alphanumeric 5

**Where used:** CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.368 origOrderType

**Description** This field contains the original type of order, shows if the trade in the trading venue is the result of a limit or market order.

**Format** alphanumeric 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 388

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                               CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                               CI012 Account Statement

### 6.369 origOrdNoX

Description           This field indicates the original order number, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade is originated.

Format                 alphanumeric 36

Where used:           CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.370 origRpdOrdNo

Description           This field indicates the original reported order number, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade is originated.

Format                 numeric 20

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                               CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                               CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                               CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                               CI012 Account Statement

### 6.371 origStrategyLinkId

Description           This field contains the original reported identifier that links all trades resulting from a match step of a strategy order in the trading venue.

Format                 alphanumeric 15

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                          CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.372 origStratInstrTyp**

Description           This field contains the original reported strategy instrument type in the trading venue.

Format                alphanumeric 5

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.373 origTotNumTrdRpts**

Description           This field contains the original reported number of leg executions of the original strategy order in the trading venue.

Format                alphanumeric 6

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.374 origTradeId**

Description           This field contains the original reported trade item identifier from the trading venue.

Format                alphanumeric 12

---

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.375 origTrdDat**

Description           This field contains the original trade date, when the trade was executed.

Format                DateFormat

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.376 origTrdDatCet**

Description           This field contains the original trade date in local time, when the trade was executed.

Format                DateFormat

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.377 origTrdMatchId**

Description           This field contains the trade match ID received from the trading location.

Format                alphanumeric 9

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CI012 Account Statement

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 391

### 6.378 origTrdPrc

Description	This field shows the original trade price entered during the position transfer.
Format	numeric signed 8, 5
Where used:	CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.379 origTrdTim

Description	This field contains the original trade time, when the trade was performed.
Format	TimeFormat
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### 6.380 origTrdTimCet

Description	This field contains the original trade time in local time, when the trade was performed.
Format	TimeFormat
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### 6.381 origTrnDat

Description This field indicates the original transaction date. In the context of historical trade transfer, it indicates the date on which the trade was executed.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.382 origTrnId

Description This field indicates the original trade ID, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade originated.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### 6.383 origTrnTim

Description This field contains the original time, when the transaction was performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.384 oriMemId

Description This field shows the original member ID sent by T7 only for Optimized Trade Date Netting (OTDN).

Format alphanumeric 5

---



Where used:           CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
                            CB325 Daily Service Fees  
                            CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.385 otcTrdGrp**

Description           This field contains the first OTC trade group.

Format                 alphanumeric 10

Where used:           CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                            CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.386 overallCashRatePrct**

Description           This field shows the overall cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format                 numeric 12, 2

Where used:           CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### **6.387 ovrUndrCovAmnt**

Description           This field contains the difference between the cover value and the margin requirement. A negative amount means cover deficits.

Format                 numeric signed 12, 2

Where used:           CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.388 ovrUndrCovAmntClgCurr**

Description           This field contains a cover surplus or shortage adjusted by the exchange rate to convert in clearing member currency.

---

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.389 owner

Description This field indicates the owner of the collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
 CD030 Security Expiration  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### 6.390 ownrshpIndicttr

Description This field contains additional information in case the account name represents an account group (ALL, Client, House).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
O		Entitlement Level applies for all accounts for which participant is account owner.
I		Entitlement Level applies for all accounts for which participant is account owner or sponsor

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.391 packageld

Description	Unique Basket ID for basket trades or positions.
Format	numeric 20
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB715 Average Pricing CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CE710 Contract Expiration CE735 Expired Series Information CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview CE775 Notification/Allocation Information CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview CI012 Account Statement TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.392 ParentTransactionId

Description	This field contains the C7 transaction identification of the parent transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 19
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### 6.393 ParentTransactionIdSuffix

Description	This field contains the Suffix of the C7 parent transaction identification.
-------------	---

---

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.394 parRole

Description Indicates the acting party.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Give-up Trading Firm
2		Give-up Clearing Firm
3		Take-up Trading Firm
4		Take-up Clearing Firm
5		Position Transfer from Exchange participant
6		Position Transfer from Clearing participant
7		Position Transfer to Exchange participant
8		Position Transfer to Clearing participant
9		Eurex

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.395 partIdCod

Description This field contains the user ID of a member.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CE790 In-the-money Configuration
- CI012 Account Statement
- TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
- TT770 Password Change

### 6.396 partIdCodObo

Description This field contains the participant ID code on-behalf, which is the subgroup code of the trader for whom the quote/order was made/modified.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.397 partIdCodSec

Description This field contains the participant ID, who performed the maintenance activity.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

---

### 6.398 partIDSodSECAApp

Description: This field indicates the User ID , which approved the 4 EP request.

Format: alphanumeric 6

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

### 6.399 partLastModDat

Description: This field indicates the date at which last update was made on a Participant

Format: DateFormat

Where used: TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

### 6.400 partResnForChang

Description: This field indicates the reason for the change in the Entitlement Settings of the Participant.

Format: alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Participant Role Assignment Maintenance
2		Max Rights Maintenance
3		Change in Participant Status
4		Change in Account Status
5		Default Role Change

Where used: TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

#### **6.401 partSmb1**

Description	This field identifies the Participant for which entitlement settings get changed or current entitlement settings are report.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT762 Participant Entitlement Status TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

#### **6.402 pendingAmnt**

Description	This field contains the pending amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

#### **6.403 pnltAmnt**

Description	This field provides the penalty amount after penalty distribution ratio applied.
Format	numeric signed 14, 4
Where used:	CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

#### **6.404 pnltCurrTypCod**

Description	This field provides the currency code of the penalty.
Format	alphanumeric 3

---

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

#### **6.405 pnltDisRat**

Description This field provides the penalty distribution ratio in absolute values.

Format numeric signed 9, 4

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

#### **6.406 pnltOriAmnt**

Description This field provides the original penalty amount.

Format numeric signed 14, 4

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

#### **6.407 pnltValDat**

Description This field provides the value date of the penalty payment.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

#### **6.408 poolCcy**

Description This field contains the collateral pool currency.

Format alphanumeric 3

---



Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 401

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

#### **6.409 poolDefltSrplShfl**

Description This field contains the amount of surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

#### **6.410 poolDefltUsedSrplShfl**

Description This field contains the amount of used surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

#### **6.411 poolFactor**

Description This field contains the pool factor; it is only contained for external securities. In case external security has no pool factor default value of 1,000 will be delivered.

Format numeric 10, 9

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

#### **6.412 poolId**

Description This field contains the unique identification of a collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used:

- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD033 Collateral Composition
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.413 poolld7

Description	Poolld
Format	alphanumeric 60

Where used:

- CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
- CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.414 poolOwner

Description	This field contains the name of the member that is the owner of a particular collateral pool.
Format	alphanumeric 5

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.415 poolSponsor

Description This field contains the name of the member who is the sponsor of a particular collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.416 poolSrpIShfl

Description This field contains the amount of surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.417 poolType

Description This field contains the type of collateral pool. Types can be Default, Omnibus or Segregated.

Format alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D	Default	
O	Omnibus	
F	Segregated	
M	LSOC Master	
S	LSOC Sub	
I	IDM Master	
E	Excess	

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
 CD033 Collateral Composition  
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

#### 6.418 poolUsage

Description This field contains the type of coverage, which the deposited collateral is used for.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Company Capital	
F	Clearing Fund	
I	INTRADAY	
M	Margin	
O	OVERNIGHT	
P	PREFUNDING	

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

#### 6.419 poolUsedSrpIShfl

Description This field contains the amount of used surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 405

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

#### **6.420 posDescLevl2**

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 2.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

#### **6.421 posDescLevl3**

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 3.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

#### **6.422 posDescLevl4**

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 4.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

#### **6.423 positionId**

Description Unique identifier of the position. Position ID remains unchanged as long as account and instrument are the same. In case the position is closed out and re-established later on it stays unchanged as well.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CI012 Account Statement

#### **6.424 posnBal**

Description This field contains the number of contracts to be delivered.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

#### **6.425 posnLng**

Description This field contains the member's long position in the contract before/ after the capital adjustment.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

#### **6.426 posnLngBal**

Description This field contains the long position in the respective option series and transaction account per exchange member. It includes any positions designated as pending give-up trades.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information

---

### 6.427 posnSht

Description	This field contains the member's short position in the contract before/after the capital adjustment.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

### 6.428 posnShtBal

Description	This field contains the short position in the respective option series and transaction account per exchange member. It includes any positions designated as pending give-up trades.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview CE710 Contract Expiration CE735 Expired Series Information

### 6.429 posnTrnGivUpVol

Description	This field contains the give-up volume.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

### 6.430 posnTrnOthVol

Description	This field contains the other position volume.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

---

### 6.431 posnTrnTakUpVol

Description This field contains the take-up volume.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### 6.432 posnTrnTrdAdjVol

Description This field contains the trade adjustment volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### 6.433 posTrfMod

Description This field shows the position transfer mode of the corresponding position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
R		Real time position transfer
C		Classic position transfer

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.434 posTrfPrc

Description This field shows the position transfer price i.e. the price at which the position transfer is executed. This is the previous night's settlement price for future styled products and zero for premium styled products.

---



Format numeric signed 8, 5

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.435 **prelimFlg**

Description This field indicates whether the current data record is preliminary data which might be object of change later on.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
X	X	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.436 **preliminaryTradesAllowed**

Description Information, if preliminary trades are allowed (e.g. Variance Futures and Total Return Futures products).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
N	NO	
Y	YES	

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.437 prevGroupId

**Description** This field provides the previous group ID; it is available for transactions that have been de-assigned from a group resp. that have been re-assigned to another group.

**Format** numeric 19

**Where used:** CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.438 primFlg

**Description** This field contains the primary flag to distinguish between standard expiry, weekly expiry and flexible contract.

**Format** alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Standard expiry
N		Weekly expiry
		Flexible contract

**Where used:** CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.439 privilgeDescrptn

**Description** This field provides the description of the privilege.

**Format** alphanumeric 100

**Where used:** TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 411

#### 6.440 privlgeld

Description	This field is used to identify a privilege.
Format	alphanumeric 10
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT762 Participant Entitlement Status TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

#### 6.441 prmMtdBal

Description	This field contains the net premium month to date balance, which is the net premium received (positive) or paid (negative) per account, per product in the current month.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

#### 6.442 prmNetBal

Description	This field contains the premium net balance, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per account, per product on the current day.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

#### **6.443 prmPayBal**

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per account per product for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

#### **6.444 prmPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the premium balance received (positive amount) or paid (negative amount) in the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

#### **6.445 prmRcvBal**

Description This field contains the premium receivable balance per account per product for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

#### **6.446 prmVmarAmnt**

Description This field contains the premium margin or variation margin amount, which the member has to pay (negative amount) or receive (positive amount) including residual.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 413

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                               CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                               CI012 Account Statement

#### **6.447   prmYtdBal**

Description           This field contains the net premium year to date balance, which is the net premium received (positive amount) or paid (negative amount) per account, per product accumulated for the current year.

Format                 numeric signed 13, 2

Where used:           CB790 Premium Information

#### **6.448   prntfourEyesIndictr**

Description           This field indicates the old (parent) four-eye indicator which existed before modification.

Format                 alphanumeric 10

Where used:           TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

#### **6.449   procesMeth**

Description           This field shows the processing method.

Format                 alphanumeric 5

Where used:           CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
                               CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.450 prodExchAff

Description This field identifies the cooperation partner to which a given product is assigned.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
	Eurex	
E	EEX	
H	Helsinki Exchange	
K	Korean Exchange	
V	Vienna Exchange	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.451 prodGrpNam

Description This field contains the name of the product group.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.452 prodId

Description This field contains the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

---

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CE790 In-the-money Configuration
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
- TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.453 prodIdX

Description This field indicates the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 10

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 416

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

#### 6.454 prodLngNam

Description This field contains the long name of the product.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

#### 6.455 prodRebGrpId

Description This field contains the product rebate group ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

#### 6.456 prodRebGrpIdName

Description This field contains the long name of the product rebate group.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview



### **6.457 prodRebGrpVol**

Description	This field contains the volume of the product rebate group.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.458 prodSeg**

Description	This field indicates the product segment.
Format	alphanumeric 4
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.459 prodSegFeeAmnt**

Description	This field indicates the fee amount for a product segment.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.460 prodSegName**

Description	This field contains the long name of the product segment.
Format	alphanumeric 30

---

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.461 prodTypId

Description This field indicates the product type ID, which is the combination of product line and product type code.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
FBND	Bond Future	
FCUR	Currency Future	
FENE	Energy Future	
FINT	Interest Future	
FINX	Index Future	
FSTK	Stock Future	
FVOL	Volatility Future	
OCUR	Currency Option	
OFBD	Bond Future Option	
OFEN	Energy Future Option	
OFIT	Interest Future Option	
OFIX	Index Future Option	
OINX	Index Option	
OSTK	Stock Option	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
 CB741 KRX Position Information  
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.462 prodTypIdX

Description This field contains the product type code.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.463 productMIC

Description This field indicates the product MIC (Market Identification Code).

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.464 prvUpdDat

Description This field contains the date of the previous update.

Format DateFormat

---

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT770 Password Change

### 6.465 qcFlag

Description This field represents whether the user is .Qualified Clearer. or not.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

### 6.466 QtyIndCatAmnt

Description This field contains the quantity as displayed on the invoice: - volume for transactions, revenue sharing, and reimbursements - rebateable volume for rebates - notional amount for maintenance fee

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.467 QuoteCurrency

Description This field contains the Quote Currency

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

#### **6.468 rateIdentifier**

Description                    The Rate Identifier aims to clearly identify the execution method used for Exchange Traded Derivative trades at point of origin.

Format                         alphanumeric 1

Where used:                    CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

#### **6.469 rebAmnt**

Description                    This field contains the rebate amount. The member gets rebate on the basis of aggregated monthly proprietary trade volumes per product group executed in the order book.

Format                         numeric signed 9, 2

Where used:                    CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.470 rebLevInPerc**

Description                    Rebate level in percent

Format                         numeric 3

Where used:                    CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

#### **6.471 rebQty**

Description                    This field contains the rebate quantity, which is the number of contracts eligible for rebate.

---

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB169 LP Rebates  
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.472 rebQtyX

Description This field contains the rebate quantity.

Format numeric 12

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.473 rebTyp

Description This field indicates the type of rebate given to the member.

Format alphanumeric 30

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Revenue Sharing Programs		
Product Group Rebates		
TDP Champions Group		
Trader Development Program		
Trader Development Rebate		
Trader Develop. Reb. 2010		

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.474 rebVol

Description This field contains the rebated volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 423

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

#### **6.475 recDat**

Description This field shows the record date for dividend fines (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

#### **6.476 recTypCod**

Description This field contains the record type code, which is a sequence number used to technically distinguish between several different layout structures in the same report.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

#### **6.477 redFeeFut**

Description This field contains the reduced fee in the future.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.478 redFeeFut2**

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the future.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.479 redFeeFut3**

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the future.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.480 redFeeFut4**

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the future.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.481 redFeePast**

Description This field contains the reduced fee of the past.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.482 redFeePast2**

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the past.

---



Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.483 redFeePast3**

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the past.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.484 redFeePast4**

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the past.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.485 redFeePres**

Description This field contains the reduced fee of the present.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.486 redFeePres2**

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the present.

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 426

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.487 redFeePres3

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the present.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.488 redFeePres4

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the present.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.489 ref

Description This field contains the Reference.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.490 ReferenceText

Description This field contains Manually entered - Free text.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 427

Format                      alphanumeric 30

Where used:                CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### 6.491 relatedTransactionId

Description                This is a transaction ID of the newly created average price transaction. This will be filled for all the individual transactions that form the average price transaction (contained in the reverse booking).

Format                      alphanumeric 19

Where used:                CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.492 remGrpQty

Description                This field provides the remaining quantity of the group, i.e. the sum of the transaction quantities assigned to the group (original transactions) minus the sum of the allocation quantities (average price transactions) out of the group. The remGrpQty will always be zero at the end-of-the day.

Format                      numeric 14

Where used:                CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.493 remNotVal

Description                This field provides the remaining notional value of the group, i.e. the sum of the notional values of all transactions assigned to the group (original transactions) minus the sum of the notional values of all allocations (average price transactions) out of the group.

Format                      numeric 25, 7

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

#### 6.494 remNotValCash

Description This field provides the remaining cash value of the value based average price group.

Format numeric 25, 2

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

#### 6.495 repoTrdTyp

Description This field contains the Repo trade types.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
SP		Special Repo
GC		Euro General Collateral Pooling
SPOP		Special Open Repo
SPOV		Special Open Variable Repo
SPVA		Special Variable Repo
GCOP		Open Repo GC Pooling
GCOV		Open Variable Repo GC Pooling
GCVA		Variable Repo GC Pooling

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

#### 6.496 reqCashRatePrct

Description This field shows the required cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

#### **6.497 reqrAmntClear**

Description This field contains the requirement of a clearing member in clearing currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

#### **6.498 reqrAmntClearMinSuMa**

Description This fields shows the Total Margin Requirement minus the Supplementary Margin from all different liquidation groups

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

#### **6.499 reqrAmntGrpSec**

Description This field shows the margin requirement per fee group and security type.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

#### **6.500 resiDual**

Description This field contains the residual amount within average price calculation.

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 430

Format numeric 20, 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.501 residual

Description This field contains the residual amount resulting from Average Pricing, which is the difference of cash flows. Either a positive or negative residual can arise after the original transaction have been repriced at the average.

Format numeric signed 9, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.502 residualBal

Description This field contains the residual balance, which is the residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per account, per product on the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information  
 CB795 Variation Margin Information

### 6.503 resZerCstQty

Description This field contains the result zero cost quantity.

Format numeric signed 9

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 431

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

#### **6.504 reuseCollAmnt**

Description This field contains the Reuse collateral amount.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

#### **6.505 revProgNam**

Description This field indicates long name of the revenue program under which the rebate is given to the member.

Format alphanumeric 24

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.506 revRef**

Description This field contains the revenue refund to member due to volume rebates or revenue sharing program.

Format numeric 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.507 riskNettingUnit**

Description This field indicates the risk netting unit.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

### 6.508 riskNetUntSecColl

Description This field indicates the risk netting unit for securities collaterals fees.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### 6.509 rolAssgnReq

Description This field indicates whether roles are assigned to the participant/user or not.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

### 6.510 rolDescrptn

Description This field provides the description of the role.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement



## 6.511 rptCod

Description This field contains the report code.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information

---

CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
TT770 Password Change

---

### 6.512 rptEffDat

Description	This field contains the reporting day (labeled "S-x" where x is number of days before S)
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### 6.513 rptFlexKey

Description	This field contains the report flexible key.
Format	alphanumeric 14
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB193 Monthly Connections and Services CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

---

CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

---

TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

### 6.514 rptNam

Description This field contains the report name.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing

CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

---

TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

## 6.515 rptPrntEffDat

Description This field contains the report print effective date of the XML and generic text report.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

---



TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

## 6.516 rptPrntEffTim

**Description** This field contains the report print effective time of the XML and generic text report.

**Format** TimeFormat

**Where used:**

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

---

TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

## 6.517 rptPrntRunDat

Description This field contains report print run date of the XML and generic text report.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

---

TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

### 6.518 rskLimLvl

Description This field contains action level of the the risk limit

Format numeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Action level 1 (Warning)
2		Action level 2 (Slowdown)
3		Action level 3 (Stop)

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.519 rskLimMtnCod

Description This field contains the risk limit maintenance code.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Add	Limit added
B	Breach	Limit breach
C	Change	Limit changed
D	Delete	Limit deleted
R	Rlse	Limit released

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.520 rskLimTyp

Description This field contains risk limit type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
T	TIL	Time Interval Limit
W	WOL	Working Order Limit
1	TMR	Total margin requirement
2	CULI	Premium Margin + Current Liquidating Margin + Variation Margin + Option Premium
3	CASH	Variation margin + Option premium
4	NDM	Additional margin + Future spread margin

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.521 savReb

Description This field contains the savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.522 savRebPct

Description This field contains the savings/rebates in percent.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

---

### 6.523 secCollCalDat

Description	This field contains the business day of fee calculation (YYYYMMDD).
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### 6.524 secCollFee

Description	This field contains the security collateral fee.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

### 6.525 secCollFeeRate

Description	This field contains the daily security collateral fee rate or concentration add-on fee in basis points
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### 6.526 secConAddOnFee

Description	This field contains the security concentration add-on fee.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

---

### **6.527 secConAddOnFeeRatePrcLst**

Description	This field contains the daily concentration add-on fee in basis points according to the price list.
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### **6.528 secuAdminCod**

Description	This field uniquely identifies the modifying user.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	TT770 Password Change

### **6.529 secuAmnt**

Description	This field contains the value of the ISIN, deposited as cover, which is due in the next four weeks.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CD030 Security Expiration

### **6.530 secuBlkCollQty**

Description	This field contains the bulk collateral deposit of the member as per end of previous business day. It can be a quantity in case of equity collateral or a cash amount, if cash collateral is deposited. Additionally movements in deposited collaterals are displayed.
Format	numeric 15, 2

---



Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### **6.531 secuCollVal**

Description This field contains the collateral value of the ISIN pledged as collateral.

Format numeric 13

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### **6.532 secuEvalPct**

Description This field contains the collateral evaluation percent (haircut) of the security, which is used to calculate the collateral value of the pledged security.

Format numeric 6, 3

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### **6.533 secuExpDat**

Description This field contains the security expiry date on which the security deposited as cover is due and therefore lapses as collateral.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration

---

### 6.534 secuGrpCod

Description This field contains the security group code, which indicates the type of the security provided as collateral.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Bonds	
S	Stocks	
C	Cash	

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.535 seculd

Description This field contains the security ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.536 secuLstCIsPrc

Description This field contains the security last closing price at the last market closing.

Format numeric signed 9, 5

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 451

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### 6.537 secuLstCoupDat

Description This field contains the last coupon date of the underlying security.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### 6.538 secuMktVal

Description This field contains the security market value per collateral.

Format numeric 13

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### 6.539 secuName

Description This field contains the security name of the bond.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### 6.540 secuRemaLifeMth

Description This field contains the remaining life month of the security, which is the months component of time remaining for the expiration of the security.

Format numeric 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 452

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

#### **6.541 secuRemaLifeYr**

Description This field contains the remaining life year of the security, which is the years component of time remaining for the expiration of the security.

Format numeric 2

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

#### **6.542 secuRFac**

Description This field indicates the capital adjustment ratio, which is also known as R-factor, used to modify the contract size and/or exercise price.

Format numeric 10, 8

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

#### **6.543 secuTotBalAmnt**

Description This contains the amount of the security collateral value pledged for margin coverage requirements.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

#### **6.544 secuTrdUntNo**

Description This field contains the trading unit.

Format numeric 8, 4

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.545   secValueAmnt**

Description           This field contains the Security value amount.

Format                numeric 14, 2

Where used:           CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

### **6.546   segMgnReqUncov**

Description           This field contains uncovered segregated margin requirement.

Format                numeric signed 13, 2

Where used:           CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.547   senderRef**

Description           This field displays the reference number of the sender.

Format                alphanumeric 16

Where used:           CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.548   serId**

Description           This field indicates the Series of the product ID.

Format                alphanumeric 3

---

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.549 serv**

Description This field contains the Service Fee Description.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### **6.550 servGrp**

Description Name of the service group.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.551 servNam**

Description This field indicates the name of the service.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.552 servQty**

Description This field contains the service quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 455

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.553 servRendrdDat

Description This field shows when a service was rendered.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.554 servTyp

Description This field indicates the type of the service.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.555 servVol

Description This field indicates the Volume of usages of the service (settlement amount).

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.556 setlAmnt**

Description This field contains (accumulated) settlement amount of the executed order.

Format numeric signed 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.557 setlAmntScs**

Description Original Settlement amount in C7 SCS in settlement currency.

Format numeric signed 31, 6

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.558 setlmtSecuQty**

Description This field indicates the quantity of underlying securities, which the member has to receive (positive number) or deliver (negative number) as a result of exercising the option contract.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.559 setlTypCod**

Description This field indicates the settlement type.

Format alphanumeric 1

---



<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C		Cash Settlement
E		Physical Settlement
D		Derivative
N		Notional Settlement
P		Payment-versus-Payment
S		Stock
T		Cascade
A		Alternate

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.560 settlAcct

Description This field contains the settlement account.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees  
 CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.561 settlAmnt

Description (Accumulated) settlement amount of the executed order.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.562 settlAmntRemain**

Description	This field shows the remaining settlement amount.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.563 settlAmntSettled**

Description	This field shows the settlement amount settled per delivery ID.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.564 settlCur**

Description	This field contains the Settlement currency.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

### **6.565 settlCurr**

Description	This field contains the settlement currency.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

---

CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.566 settlDat**

Description This field contains the settlement date, on which the delivery transaction will be completed.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.567 settledCollQty**

Description This field contains the collateral quantity, which is confirmed as settled by an external service.

Format numeric signed 19, 2

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

### **6.568 settlFxAmnt**

Description This field contains the settlement amount of the transaction.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.569 settlInst**

Description This field indicates settlement institution, which performs the collateral management and delivery transactions for the member.

---

Format                      alphanumeric 5

Where used:                CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.570    settlLocat**

Description                This field contains the settlement location.

Format                      alphanumeric 5

Where used:                CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.571    settlQnt**

Description                This field shows the total settlement quantity originally to be settled.

Format                      numeric 31, 6

Where used:                CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.572    settlQntRemain**

Description                This field shows the remaining settlement quantity.

---

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.573 settlQntSettled

Description This field shows the settlement quantity settled.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.574 settlTyp

Description This field indicates the C7 settlement type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Cash Settlement	
P	Physical Settlement	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.575 sndRcvText

Description This field indicates whether the repetitive member is the sender or the receiver of the position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 8

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.576 sortFeeTyp

Description This field contains sort fee type, which is the technical attribute used to sort the data per fee type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.577 standFeeFut

Description This field contains the standard fee in the future.

Format numeric 11, 5

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 463

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.578 standFeePast

Description This field contains the standard fee of the past

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.579 standFeePres

Description This field contains the standard fee of the present

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.580 stlCurrTypCod

Description This field indicates the settlement currency of the product according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.581 stlmtAmntBaseCcy

Description This field contains the Settlement Amount in Base Currency

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### 6.582 stlmtAmntQuoteCcy

Description This field contains the Settlement Amount in Quote Currency

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### 6.583 strategySubType

Description Contains the T7 instrument sub type which describes the type of the strategy. An up-to-date list will be provided in the System Documentation on the Eurex Homepage.

Format numeric 3

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.584 strategyType

Description Contains the T7 instrument type code.

Format numeric 2

---



<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
2		Standard Option Strategy
3		Non-Standard Option Strategy
4		Volatility Strategy
5		Futures Spread
6		Inter Product Spread
7		Standard Futures Strategy
8		Pack and Bundle
9		Strip

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.585 strDat

Description This field indicates the Start Date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.586 strFulfillld

Description This field Indicates fulfilment of Strategy Market Making (Y=yes/N=no).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.587 strkPrc**

Description This field contains Strike Price

Format numeric 7, 3

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.588 sumAcctCrdAmnt**

Description This field contains the total credit amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### **6.589 sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on account level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.590 sumAcctDebAmnt**

Description This field contains the total debit amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

---

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### **6.591 sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on account level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.592 sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.593 sumAcctFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.594 sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

---

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.595 sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.596 sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.597 sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.598 sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt**

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 469

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.599 sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the final settlement amounts per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### **6.600 sumAcctPctSav**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per account.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.601 sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of Premium/Variation Margin per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.602 sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per account.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 470

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.603 sumAcctSavFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.604 sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty

Description This field contains the Delivery Receive House Share Quantity.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.605 sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the total of Transaction Fee Amount per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.606 sumAggQty

Description This field contains the sum of the Aggregation quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used:           CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
                          CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
                          CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.607   sumAmntAud**

Description           This field contains the Sum of AUD Amounts

Format                numeric 14, 2

Where used:           CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.608   sumAmntCHF**

Description           This field contains the Sum of CHF Amounts

Format                numeric 14, 2

Where used:           CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.609   sumAmntEUR**

Description           This field contains the Sum of EUR Amounts

Format                numeric 14, 2

Where used:           CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.610   sumAmntGBP**

Description           This field contains the Sum of GBP Amounts

Format                numeric 14, 2

---

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 472

---

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.611 sumAmntJPY**

Description This field contains the Sum of JPY Amounts

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.612 sumAmntNzd**

Description This field contains the Sum of NZD Amounts

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.613 sumAmntUsd**

Description This field contains the Sum of USD Amounts

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.614 sumAUDAmntInEUR**

Description This field contains the Sum of AUD Amounts converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

---



Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 473

### 6.615 sumBIInglIdAmnt

Description This field contains the total fees per Billing ID.

Format numeric 12, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.616 sumCashRunCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per clearer, currency, Holder, Reference and cash run.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.617 sumCashRunDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per clearer, currency, Holder, Reference and cash run.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.618 sumCHFAMntInEUR

Description This field contains the Sum of CHF Amounts converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.619 sumClasAbdnQty**

Description                      The field indicates the quantity which is abandoned from automatic exercise for the option class.

Format                              numeric 11

Where used:                      CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.620 sumClasItmLngAmnt**

Description                      This field contains the amount with which the open long positions in the option class are in-the-money.

Format                              numeric signed 11, 2

Where used:                      CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.621 sumClasItmShtAmnt**

Description                      This field contains the in-the-money amount of the option series which is negative for the writer of the option.

Format                              numeric signed 11, 2

Where used:                      CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.622 sumClasPosnLngBal**

Description                      This field contains the total long position balance of the contract class per transaction account and exchange member.

Format                              numeric 10

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 475

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information

### 6.623 sumClasPosnShtBal

Description This field contains the total short position balance of the contract class per transaction account and exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information

### 6.624 sumClgAmnt

Description Total daily clearing fee per clearing member.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.625 sumClgMbrFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.626 sumClgMbrPctSav**

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per clearing member.
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.627 sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt**

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per clearing member.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.628 sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt**

Description	Total daily clearing fee per CM per settlement institution.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.629 sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt**

Description	This field contains the final settlement total amount per account and per contract.
-------------	---

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 477

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### 6.630 sumCntrPosnLngBal

Description This field contains the long position balance per contract per clearing member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

### 6.631 sumCntrPosnShtBal

Description This field contains the short position balance per contract per clearing member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

### 6.632 sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of Premium/Variation Margin per contract.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.633 sumCntrTrnQtyDel**

Description This field contains the total deleted trade quantity per contract.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.634 sumCntrTrnQtyPend**

Description This field contains the sum of all contracts in an option series/futures contract which are not yet taken-up (pre-designated, given-up, undesignated and rejected trades) at the end of the day.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.635 sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp**

Description This field contains the total taken-up trade quantity per contract.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.636 sumCollValBond**

Description This field contains the summary value of bond collateral deposits per pool ID.

Format numeric 12, 2

---

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.637 sumCollValCash**

Description This field contains the summary value of cash collateral deposits.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.638 sumCollValStock**

Description This field contains the summary value of stock collateral deposits.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.639 sumCurrAcctLngPst**

Description This field contains the sum of the expired long contracts per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

### **6.640 sumCurrAcctShtPst**

Description This field contains the sum of the expired short contracts per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

---

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

#### **6.641 sumCurrCrdAmnt**

Description This field contains the total credit amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

#### **6.642 sumCurrDebAmnt**

Description This field contains the total debit amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

#### **6.643 sumCurrDlvCurrAmntFut**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery currency amount per delivery currency for Futures product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

#### **6.644 sumCurrDlvCurrAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery currency amount per delivery currency for Options product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

---



Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

#### **6.645 sumCurrDivPayAmntFut**

Description This field contains the sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

#### **6.646 sumCurrDivPayAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

#### **6.647 sumCurrDivRcvAmntFut**

Description This field contains the sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

#### **6.648 sumCurrDivRcvAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 482

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

#### **6.649 sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount per currency for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

#### **6.650 sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount per currency for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

#### **6.651 sumCurrDivTotAmntFut**

Description This field contains the sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Futures product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

#### **6.652 sumCurrDivTotAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Options product.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 483

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.653 sumCurrDlyIntAmnt

Description This field contains the monthly interest amount per currency, type of money and pool ID.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.654 sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.655 sumCurrFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the Sum Currency Fee Per Series Time.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### 6.656 sumCurrFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.657 sumCurrFeeCapAmnt**

Description This field contains the Sum of rebate per currency.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

### **6.658 sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.659 sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.660 sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

---

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.661 sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.662 sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt**

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.663 sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the final settlement amounts per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### **6.664 sumCurrFullRebVol**

Description This field contains the sum of rebated volume per currency.

Format numeric 9

---

Where used:           CB169 LP Rebates  
                              CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.665   sumCurrNetFeeAmnt**

Description            This field indicates the sum of the netted fee amount per currency.

Format                 numeric signed 9, 2

Where used:           CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.666   sumCurrPctSav**

Description            This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per Account.

Format                 numeric 5, 2

Where used:           CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.667   sumCurrPrmMtdBal**

Description            This field contains the net premium month to date amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format                 numeric signed 12, 2

Where used:           CB790 Premium Information

### **6.668   sumCurrPrmNetBal**

Description            This field contains the premium net amount, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format                 numeric signed 12, 2

---

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.669 sumCurrPrmPayBal**

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.670 sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net premium amount per clearing member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.671 sumCurrPrmRcvBal**

Description This field contains the premium receivable balance per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.672 sumCurrPrmYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net premium year to date balance per clearing member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

---

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.673 sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.674 sumCurrRebAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.675 sumCurrResidualBal**

Description This field contains the residual net amount, which is the net residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.676 sumCurrRevRefAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per currency.

---



Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.677 sumCurrSavFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.678 sumCurrSecuCollVal**

Description This field contains the sum of all security collateral values per currency.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### **6.679 sumCurrSecuMktVal**

Description This field contains the sum of all security market values per currency.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### **6.680 sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX**

Description This field contains the Sum Security Transaction Fee Amount.

---

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.681 sumCurrTrnQtyDel**

Description This field contains the total deleted trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.682 sumCurrTrnQtyPend**

Description This field contains the pending trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.683 sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp**

Description This field contains the taken up trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

---

#### **6.684 sumCurrVmarMtdBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

#### **6.685 sumCurrVmarNetBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

#### **6.686 sumCurrVmarPayBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

#### **6.687 sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

---

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.688 sumCurrVmarRcvBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.689 sumCurrVmarYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.690 sumDatNotifFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per date of notification of fees

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.691 sumEURAmntInEUR**

Description This field contains the Sum of EUR Amounts converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 493

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### 6.692 sumExchFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per exchange.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB169 LP Rebates  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.693 sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros

Description This field contains the gross sum of the fee amount per exchange member.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.694 sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet

Description This field contains the net sum of the fee amount per exchange member.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### **6.695 sumFee**

Description This field contains the sum of fee floor/fixe.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.696 sumFeeAcctTypGrp**

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per Account Type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.697 sumFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum per clearing member.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.698 sumFeeCurrTypCod**

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 495

### 6.699 sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.700 sumFeeGrpServGrp

Description	Total daily clearing fee per fee and service group.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.701 sumFeeIndTypAmntX

Description	This field contains the total amount per fee type.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.702 sumFeeIndTypCrd

Description	This field contains the sum of the (accumulated) settlement credit.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.703 sumFeeIndTypDbt**

Description This field contains the sum of the (accumulated) settlement debit of the executed order and per trading location.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.704 sumFeeProdId**

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per product ID.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.705 sumFeeTotal**

Description This field contains the sum of Fee Total.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.706 sumFeeTotalFeeTyp**

Description This field contains the sum of the Total Fees per Fee Type.

Format numeric 14, 4

---



Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 497

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

### 6.707 sumFeeTotalMonth

Description This field contains the Total fee month to date.

Format numeric 16, 4

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### 6.708 sumFeeTotalSettlAcct

Description This field contains the sum of the Total Fees per Settlement Account.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

### 6.709 sumFeeTotalSettlInst

Description This field contains the sum of the Total Fees per Settlement Institution.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

### 6.710 sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This data field shows the total daily manual fee adjustments.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.711 sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.712 sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.713 sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.714 sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

### **6.715 sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt**

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.716 sumFeeVar**

Description This field contains the sum of Fee variable.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.717 sumFlg**

Description This flag is for aggregation purposes.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

### **6.718 sumGBPAmntInEUR**

Description This field contains the Sum of GBP Amounts converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

---

### **6.719 sumJPYAmntInEUR**

Description	This field contains the Sum of JPY Amounts converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### **6.720 sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntFut**

Description	This field contains the member level sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.721 sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntOpt**

Description	This field contains the member level sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.722 sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntFut**

Description	This field contains the member level sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 501

### 6.723 sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntOpt

Description	This field contains the member level sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.724 sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntFut

Description	This field contains the member level sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.725 sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntOpt

Description	This field contains the member level sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.726 sumMembCollValEff

Description	This field contains the accumulated collateral value per pool ID.
Format	numeric 12, 2
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.727 sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on a member level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.728 sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on a member level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.729 sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.730 sumMembFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

---

Where used:           CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
                          CB167 Late Closing Fees  
                          CB169 LP Rebates  
                          CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
                          CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.731   sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description            This field contains the fee sum of the current day per clearing member.

Format                 numeric signed 11, 2

Where used:            CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.732   sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description            This field contains the fee sum of the current month per clearing member.

Format                 numeric signed 11, 2

Where used:            CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
                          CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
                          CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.733   sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description            This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per clearing member.

Format                 numeric signed 11, 2

Where used:            CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

### **6.734 sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt**

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per clearing member.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.735 sumMembFeeYtdAmnt**

Description	This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per currency.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.736 sumMembIdProdId**

Description	This field contains the number of products assigned to a member.
Format	numeric 4
Where used:	TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

### **6.737 sumMembPctSav**

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per member.
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

---



### **6.738 sumMembPrmMtdBal**

Description This field contains the net premium month to date balance per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.739 sumMembPrmNetBal**

Description This field contains the premium net amount, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per currency and per exchange member for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.740 sumMembPrmPayBal**

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per exchange member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.741 sumMembPrmPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net premium amount of the previous month per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

---

#### **6.742 sumMembPrmRcvBal**

Description This field contains the premium receivable balance per exchange member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

#### **6.743 sumMembPrmYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net premium year to date balance per exchange member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

#### **6.744 sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

#### **6.745 sumMembResidualBal**

Description This field contains the residual net amount, which is the net residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per currency and per exchange member for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

---

Where used:                   CB790 Premium Information  
                                      CB795 Variation Margin Information

#### **6.746   sumMembSavFeeAmnt**

Description                   This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per member.

Format                         numeric 15, 2

Where used:                   CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

#### **6.747   sumMembSetlmtSecuQty**

Description                   This field contains the Delivery Receive House Share Quantity.

Format                         numeric signed 11, 3

Where used:                   CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

#### **6.748   sumMembSurplShtfAmnt**

Description                   This field contains the surplus or shortage in collateral value.

Format                         numeric signed 12, 2

Where used:                   CD033 Collateral Composition

#### **6.749   sumMembVmarMtdBal**

Description                   This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency for the current month.

Format                         numeric signed 12, 2

---

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.750 sumMembVmarNetBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.751 sumMembVmarPayBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.752 sumMembVmarPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

---

### **6.753 sumMembVmarRcvBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.754 sumMembVmarYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.755 sumNetMgnSrpl**

Description This field contains the overall net margin surplus/shortfall over all pools of a clearing member. From segregated pools only shortfalls are considered (never a surplus). From the default pool shortfall or surplus is considered.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.756 sumNetQty**

Description This field contains the total net Quantity per contract.

Format numeric signed 8

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 510

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

### 6.757 sumNomQty

Description This field contains the sum of the nominal quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.758 sumNotifFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per notification of fees

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### 6.759 sumNZDAmntInEUR

Description This field contains the Sum of NZD Amounts converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### 6.760 sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb

Description This field contains the Sum of transaction fee per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 511

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.761 sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb

Description This field contains the Sum of transaction fee per trading member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.762 sumOvrUndrCovAmntClgCurr

Description This field contains the total amount of surplus or shortage in clearing member currency.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.763 sumPckFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum per package ID.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.764 sumPoolCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per clearer, currency, and pool.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### **6.765 sumPoolDebAmnt**

Description This field contains the total debit amount per clearer, currency and pool.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### **6.766 sumPosnLngBal**

Description This field contains the total long position per contract, per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

### **6.767 sumPosnShtBal**

Description This field contains the total short position per contract, per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

### **6.768 sumProdAbdnQty**

Description The field indicates the quantity which is abandoned from automatic exercise for the respective product.

---



Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 513

Format numeric 11

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.769 sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on a product level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.770 sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on a product level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.771 sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee adjustment sum of the current day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.772 sumProdFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee total amount per product. in a specific currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.773 sumProdFeeAmntX**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per product.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.774 sumProdFeeCapAmnt**

Description This field contains the Sum of rebate per product.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

### **6.775 sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

### **6.776 sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per product.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.777 sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.778 sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per product.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.779 sumProdFeeYtdAmnt**

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per product.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

### **6.780 sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the final settlement amount per account and per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### **6.781 sumProdFullRebVol**

Description This field contains the Sum of fully rebated quantity per product.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

### **6.782 sumProdGrp**

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per Product Group.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.783 sumProdGrpIdQty**

Description This field indicates the sum of the quantity per product rebate group.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

### **6.784 sumProdItmLngAmnt**

Description This field contains the amount with which the open long positions in the respective product are in-the-money.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.785 sumProdItmShtAmnt**

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the respective product which is negative for the writer of the option.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.786 sumProdPctSav**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per product.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.787 sumProdPosnLngBal**

Description This field contains the sum of the long position balance per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

---

### **6.788 sumProdPosnShtBal**

Description This field contains the sum of the short position balance per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.789 sumProdPrmVmarAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of Premium and Variation Margin per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.790 sumProdQtyAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per product.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.791 sumProdRebGrpIdFullRebVol**

Description This field contains the sum of rebated volume per product group.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

### **6.792 sumProdRebGrpIdNetFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the netted fee amount per product rebate group.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.793 sumProdRebGrpIdProdSegFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product rebate group and segment.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.794 sumProdRebGrpIdQty**

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate quantity per product rebate group.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.795 sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product rebate group.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

### **6.796 sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.797 sumProdRebGrpVol**

Description This field contains the volume sum of the product rebate group per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.798 sumProdSavFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per product.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.799 sumProdSegFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the fee amount per product segment.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---



### **6.800 sumProdSegFullRebVol**

Description	This field contains the sum of rebated volume per product segment.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.801 sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt**

Description	This field indicates the sum of the net fee amount per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.802 sumProdSegQty**

Description	This field indicates the sum of the quantity per product segment.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.803 sumProdSegRebAmnt**

Description	This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

#### **6.804 sumProdSegRebQty**

Description	This field indicates the sum of the rebate quantity per product segment.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.805 sumProdSegRevRefAmnt**

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.806 sumProdSetlmtSecuQty**

Description	This field contains the sum of the underlying securites which is to be delivered or received per product.
Format	numeric signed 11, 3
Where used:	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

#### **6.807 sumProdTrnFeeAmntX**

Description	This field contains the total Transaction Fee Amount per product.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

---

### **6.808 sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.809 sumProdTypFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the product type.

Format numeric signed 8, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.810 sumProdTypFeeAmntX**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the product type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### **6.811 sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

### **6.812 sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.813 sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.814 sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.815 sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt**

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

### **6.816 sumProdTypQtyAmntX**

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per product type.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.817 sumRebQty**

Description This field contains the suf of the rebate quantity.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.818 sumSecuAcctLngPst**

Description This field contains the sum of the expired long contracts per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

### **6.819 sumSecuAcctShtPst**

Description This field contains the sum of the expired short contracts per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

---

### **6.820 sumSecuBlkCollQty**

Description This field contains the sum of the bulk collateral quantity including collateral movements per end of day.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

### **6.821 sumSecuGrpCollValCtgCurr**

Description This field contains the total amount of the collateral values per currency and -in case of security collaterals- per security group.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.822 sumSecuSecuAmnt**

Description This field contains the total amount of the nominal values of the pledged securities, deposited as cover, expiring on the same expiry date.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration

### **6.823 sumServGrp**

Description Total daily clearing fee per service group.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

---

### **6.824 sumSetlAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the Settlement Amount.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.825 sumSetlmtAcctAmnt**

Description This field contains the total daily clearing fees per settlement account.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.826 sumSrsSrsAsgnQty**

Description This field contains the sum of the assigned quantity per option class, per exchange member and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.827 sumSrsSrsExerQty**

Description This field contains the sum of the exercised quantity per option class, per exchange member and account.

Format numeric 9

---

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.828 sumSrsUndrLngQty**

Description This field contains the sum of the futures long quantity, which was created per option class.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.829 sumSrsUndrShtQty**

Description This field contains the sum of the futures short quantity, which was created per option class.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.830 sumTrdMembAmnt**

Description This field contains the total daily clearing fees per trading member.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

---



### **6.831 sumTrdQtyX**

Description This field contains the sum of the trade quantity.

Format numeric 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.832 sumTrnBalAmnt**

Description This field contains the transaction balance amount (cash or equity quantity) including collateral movements per end of day.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

### **6.833 sumTrnCrdAmnt**

Description This field contains the total credit amount per value date and Transaction Type.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### **6.834 sumTrnDebAmnt**

Description This field contains the total debit amount per value date and Transaction Type.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

---

### **6.835 sumTrnLngQty**

Description This field contains the total long positions per contract.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.836 sumTrnQtyFeeTyp**

Description This field contains the sum of the total number of gross transactions and net transactions per Fee Type.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

### **6.837 sumTrnShtQty**

Description This field contains the total short positions per contract.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.838 sumUndrUndrLngQty**

Description This field contains the total futures long quantity which was created per underlying and account.

Format numeric 9

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 531

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.839 sumUndrUndrShtQty

Description This field contains the total futures short quantity which was created per underlying and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.840 sumUSDAmntInEUR

Description This field contains the Sum of USD Amounts converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

### 6.841 tesInitiator

Description This field indicates the initiating participant who entered the TES trade on the Trading platform.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.842 Text1

Description This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.843 Text2

Description This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.844 Text3

Description This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.

Format alphanumeric 36

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 533

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

### 6.845 textSegInpX

Description This field contains a free text for the description of manual adjustments.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used:

- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.846 textX

Description This field contains the free-format text comment entered by trader for a transaction.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.847 threshHoldFut

Description This field contains the threshold in the future.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.848 threshHoldFut2**

Description This field contains the second threshold of the future.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.849 threshHoldFut3**

Description This field contains the third threshold of the future.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.850 threshHoldFut4**

Description This field contains the fourth threshold in the future.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.851 threshHoldPast**

Description This field contains the threshold of the past.

---

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.852 threshHoldPast2**

Description This field contains the second threshold of the past.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.853 threshHoldPast3**

Description This field contains the third threshold of the past.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.854 threshHoldPast4**

Description This field contains the fourth threshold in the past.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

---

### **6.855 threshHoldPres**

Description	This field contains the threshold of the present
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.856 threshHoldPres2**

Description	This field contains the second threshold of the present.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.857 threshHoldPres3**

Description	This field contains the third threshold of the present.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.858 threshHoldPres4**

Description	This field contains the fourth threshold in the present.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

---



### **6.859 threshHoldX**

Description	This field contains the threshold within average price calculation.
Format	numeric 18, 6
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.860 ticSiz**

Description	This field contains the tick size of the product, which is the smallest amount by which the price of the product may increase or decrease.
Format	numeric 8, 5
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CE710 Contract Expiration CI012 Account Statement TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### **6.861 ticVal**

Description	This field indicates the tick value of the product, which is the monetary value of one-tick movement in the price of the product.
Format	numeric 8, 4
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CE710 Contract Expiration CI012 Account Statement TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

---

### **6.862 totAbdnTrnQty**

Description This field contains the number of contracts.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

### **6.863 totalMargReq**

Description This field contains the Total margin requirement value.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### **6.864 totCollPoolValInPoolCcy**

Description This field contains the total value of a collateral associated with a collateral pool. Aggregated are the values of all the related collateral positions. The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency. Credit exchange rate is used.

Format numeric 19, 2

Where used: CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### **6.865 totCshAmnt**

Description This field contains the total cash amount that is transferred along with the corresponding position transfer. A positive amount represents a credit a negative amount a debit for the recipient of the report.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

---

### **6.866 totGrpQty**

Description This field provides the total group quantity of a group, i.e. the sum of all transaction quantities (original transactions) that are assigned to the group.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### **6.867 totGrpSubQty**

Description This field provides the subset of the total quantity per trade type and trade publish indicator.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### **6.868 totItemFee**

Description This field contains the Total Item Fee.

Format numeric 10, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### **6.869 totMgnClgCurr**

Description This field contains the Total Margin in the Clearing Currency.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 540

### 6.870 totNotVal

Description	This field provides the total notional value of the group; i.e. the sum of the notional values of all (original) transactions assigned to the group.
Format	numeric 25, 7
Where used:	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.871 TransactionId

Description	This field contains the C7 transaction identification (TransactionId+TransactionIdSuffix uniquely identify clearing transactions).
Format	alphanumeric 19
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.872 TransactionIdSuffix

Description	This field contains the Suffix of the C7 transaction identification.
Format	numeric 10

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
                          CB715 Average Pricing  
                          CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                          CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                          CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.873 transRef**

Description           This field contains the reference ID of the transaction.

Format                alphanumeric 9

Where used:           CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.874 trdDat**

Description           This field contains the date when the trade was performed.

Format                alphanumeric 8

Where used:           CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                          CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                          CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
                          CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
                          CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
                          CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                          CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.875 trdId**

Description           Trader ID (only relevant for ATP rebate).

Format                alphanumeric 6

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 542

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.876 trdIdB

Description This field indicates the Trade ID.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.877 trdLoc

Description This field indicates the trading location. This is applicable for gross positions only.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.878 trdMemb

Description Member ID of the trading member or empty, depending on aggregation level.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.879 trdMtchPrcX**

Description This field contains the trade match price, at which the trade happened.

Format numeric 20, 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.880 trdNCATyp**

Description This field contains the NCA trade type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.881 trdNo**

Description This field contains the trade number.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### **6.882 trdNomVal**

Description This field contains the Trade Nominal value.

Format numeric 17, 2

---

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.883 TrdPubInd

Description This field indicates whether deferred publication applies for the trade or not. The value in the field is provided for Off-Book Trades/Transactions but not for On-Exchange Trades.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
		On-Exchange Trades
2		Deferred Publication
3		Published

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.884 trdQty

Description This field contains the traded quantity.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.885 trdQtyX

Description This field contains the traded quantity.



Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.886 trdr

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant who performed the transaction.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

### 6.887 trdSessFlag

Description This field contains the Trade Session flag

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
E		Early
R		Regular

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.888 trdTyp

Description This field indicates the trade type. The values 1,2,3,4,M are used in fee reports only, namely CB001 and CB165.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
		Regular Trade
A	APT	Average Pricing Trade
B	Bas	Basis Trade
C	PCT	Prevented Cross Trade
D	TTG	Technical Transaction
E	EFP	EFP Trade
F	FLX	Flexible Contract Trade
G	VB	VBAP On-Exch Buyside non-disclosed
H	VB1	VBAP TES1 Buyside non-disclosed
J	VB2	VBAP TES2 Buyside non-disclosed
K	CMP	Compression
L	ENL	Enlight triggered trade
M	TM	TES Multilateral Trade
N	EFI	EFP-Index Futures Trade
O	Blk	Block Trade
P	EFF	EFP-Fin Trade
Q	QTP	Block QTPIP Trade
R	PDL	Product De-listing
T	FFS	Futures-To-Futures Settlement
U	VB3	VBAP On-Exch Buyside disclosed
V	Vol	Vola Trade
W	EFS	EFS Trade
X	VB4	VBAP TES1 Buyside disclosed
Y	VB5	VBAP TES2 Buyside disclosed
1	AP	Average Pricing Regular Trade
2	APB	Average Price TES Bilateral Trade
3	APF	Average Price TES Bilateral FLEX Trade
4	APM	Average Price TES Multilateral Trade

Where used:

CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

### 6.889 trdTyp2

Description This field contains the trade types for CCP/SCS.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Assignment
B		Allocation
E		Exercise
F		Forced delivery
I		Notification
N		Xetra Enlight
O		TES OTC
T		TES LIS
X		Regular

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.890 trdUnt

Description This field contains the trading unit.

Format numeric 8, 4

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.891 trdUntVal

Description This field contains the trading unit value, which is the quantity of underlying represented by one contract.

Format numeric 10, 4

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.892 trnAdjStsCod

Description This field indicates whether the transaction has been adjusted or reversed by the system when processing an adjustment.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Adjusted
I		Inverse
N		Not Adjusted
R		Reversed

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.893 trnAmount

Description This field contains monthly interest amount. If positive, the clearing member receives the amount. If negative, this amount is being charged to the clearing member.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.894 trnBalAmnt

Description This field contains the transaction balance amount, which is the collateral (cash or equity) cumulative balance (=bulk + coverage) in the collateral account as per end of previous business day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement

### 6.895 trnCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the credit amount of the transaction.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.896 trnCshAmnt

Description In context of a position transfer (CB730) this field contains the cash amount entered by the initiator along with the transfer. A positive amount represents a credit a negative amount a debit for the recipient of the report.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.897 trnCurrTypCod

Description This field indicates the currency in which interest on cash transactions will be settled. The currency code is based on the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

---

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

## 6.898 trnDat

Description This field contains the transaction date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## 6.899 trnDatCet

Description This field contains the transaction adjustment date in central European time (CET, CEST).

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

### **6.900 trnDebAmnt**

Description	This field contains the debit amount of transaction.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### **6.901 trnDelay**

Description	This field contains the risk limit action level 2 delay (in milliseconds).
Format	numeric 4
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.902 trnFeeAmntX**

Description	This field indicates the transaction fee amount.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### **6.903 trnHistAdjInd**

Description	This field indicates whether the transaction has been subjected to a historical trade transfer at any point of its adjustment history.
Format	alphanumeric 1

---

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.904 trnHistInd

Description This field indicates a historical trade, i.e that it originated on a business day earlier than the current business day.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
H	H	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.905 trnIdNo2

Description This field indicates the unique transaction ID assigned to a transaction by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.906 trnIdNo3

Description This field indicates the unique transaction ID assigned to a transaction by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information



### **6.907 trnIdNo7**

Description This field contains Transaction Id - Unique Transaction ID number provided to a trade by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### **6.908 trnIdNoPnt**

Description This field indicates the parent transaction ID.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.909 trnIdNoX**

Description This field indicates the unique transaction ID number provided to a trade by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.910 trnIdSfxNoPntX**

Description This field contains the parent transaction ID suffix number.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

---

### 6.911 trnIdSfxNoX

Description	This field indicates the unique suffix number assigned to a trade adjustment transaction, which allows the exchange to associate an adjustment to the original trade. It helps to identify a transaction among the set of transactions originating from the same trade.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.912 trnLngQty

Description	This field contains the change in the long quantity of an option series, which is the increase (positive number) or decrease (negative number) in the long position of the member for the current day, as compared to the last recorded position.
Format	numeric signed 8
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CI012 Account Statement TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.913 trnPrc

Description	This field contains the C7 transaction price.
Format	numeric signed 20, 7

---

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

### 6.914 trnQty

Description This field contains the total number of contracts of a transaction.

Format numeric 9

Where used:

- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.915 trnQtyAllc

Description This field contains the allocated transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts that the member has to receive.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.916 trnQtyNotif

Description This field contains the notified transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts that the member has to deliver.

Format numeric 9

---

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.917 TrnRecordTotalCredit

Description This field contains the total in-the-money amount of related Credit Transactions.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.918 TrnRecordTotalDebit

Description This field contains the total in-the-money amount of related Debit Transactions.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.919 trnRecTyp

Description This field contains the record type of the transaction .

Format numeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	Base	
2	Sttl	

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

## 6.920 trnShtQty

**Description** This field contains the change in the short quantity of an option series, which is the increase (positive number) or decrease (negative number) in the short position of the member for the current day, as compared to the last recorded position.

**Format** numeric signed 8

**Where used:** CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.921 trnStatus

**Description** This field contains the status of the FX transaction.

**Format** alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
0	N	NEW
2	P	INSTRUCTION CREATED/PENDING
5	C	CONFIRMED fully
6	A	ABORTED fully
7	B	ABORTED partially

**Where used:** CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

## 6.922 trnTim

**Description** This field contains the transaction time.

**Format** TimeFormat

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- TT130 Risk Event Report
- TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
- TT761 User Entitlement Changes
- TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
- TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.923 trnTimCet

Description This field contains the transaction adjustment time in central European time (CET, CEST).

Format TimeFormat

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

### 6.924 trnTyp

Description This field indicates the transaction type.

Format alphanumeric 3

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
000	TRADE	
002	TRADE O/C ADJUSTMENT	
003	HIST. TRADE TRANSFER	
004	TRADE TRANSFER	
005	TEXT ADJUSTMENT	
006	TRADE SEPARATION	
007	TRADE REVERSE	
008	PREVENTED CROSS	
009	VBAP GROUP MAINTENANCE	
010	TRADE CLOSING ERROR	
011	AVERAGE PRICING	
012	DE-MERGE	
013	FINAL PRICE ADJUSTMENTS	
016	VBAP CREATION	
017	VBAP CANCELLATION	
018	TRANSACTION BASED SETTLEMENT	
020	CGU TRD SND	
021	HGU TRD SND	
030	CGU TRD REC	
031	HGU TRD REC	
035	CGU CLS ERROR	
036	HGU CLS ERROR	
040	TES TRADE	
041	BROKER TRADE ENTRY	
042	TES CLS ERR	
043	TES GU SEND	
044	TES HGU SEND	
045	TES GU REC	
046	TES HGU REC	
047	TES GU REC CER	
048	TES HGU REC CER	
100	POS CLOSE ADJUSTMENT	
102	POS TRANSFER	
104	POS FULL TRANSFER	
106	POS PARTIAL TRANSFER	
107	POS PART CASH TRANSF	
108	POS OPEN ADJUSTMENT	
110	MAN EXERCS	

---

111	AUT EXERCS
112	EXER ADJUSTMENT
114	ASSIGNMENT
115	CLEARING HOUSE TRANSFER
116	EXPI/STL
117	POSITION CONVERSION
118	POS CAPITAL ADJUST
120	NOTIFICATION
122	NOTIF ADJ
124	ALLOCATION
126	POS FUT CREATION
127	ABANDON
129	AUTOMATIC CLOSEOUT
131	PRICE CORRECTION
132	DECOMPOSITION
133	PRICE CORRECTION DUE TO CORPORATE ACTION
134	CLOSING TRANSACTION
190	IC CSH FLOW RECEIVED
192	IC CSH FLOW PAID
200	CASH CALL
202	MARGIN CALL
205	MEMBER LOAN PAID
206	CASH WITHDRAWAL
207	CASH COLLATERAL WDL1
210	CASH DEPOSIT
211	CASH COLLATERAL WDL2
212	INTRDAY CASH DEP
213	CASH_COLLATERAL_TRANSFER_DEPOSIT
214	INTRDAY CASH WDL
215	CASH_COLLATERAL_TRANSFER_WITHDRAWAL
216	Debit Base Currency / Credit Settlement Currency
217	Credit Base Currency / Debit Settlement Currency
224	PREMIUM PAID
226	PREMIUM RECEIVED
230	INTEREST RCV
232	INTEREST CHARGE
235	VAR MARGIN RCV
236	VAR MARGIN PAID
254	DIVIDEND CH PAID
277	INTRADAY OTC MARGIN CALL

---



278	EOD OTC MARGIN CALL
281	VAT RCVD
283	VAT PAID
285	DLVRY AMNT PAID
287	DLVRY AMNT RCVD
294	CASH SETTLEMENT PAID
296	CASH SETTLEMENT RCV
297	MISC MEMBER CASH DEB
298	MISC MEMBER CASH CRD
300	SECURITY DEPOSIT
302	SECURITY WITHDRAWAL
304	COVERAGE ASSIGNMENT
306	REAL TIME POS TRANSF
307	REAL TIM POS TSF CSH
308	SECURITY MAN DEPOSIT
310	CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT
312	SECURITY EXPIRATION
316	CAPITAL CSH CALL
317	CAPITAL CSH WDL
318	CAPITAL SEC DEP
319	CAPITAL SEC WDL
320	CLEAR FUND CSH CALL
321	CLEAR FUND CSH WDL
322	CLEAR FUND SEC DEP
323	CLEAR FUND SEC WDL
324	POS TSF WIT CSH DBT
325	POS TSF WIT CSH CRD
330	EXCESS CASH DEPOSIT
332	EXCESS CASH WITHDRAWAL
502	PARTIAL TRANSFER REQ
594	STOCK SPLIT
622	ACCOUNT TRANSFER REQ
624	FULL TRANSFER REQ
626	FULL TO AGENT REQ
661	CLAIM AMNT DEP GC
662	CLAIM AMNT DEP CL
663	CLAIM AMNT WDL GC
664	CLAIM AMNT WDL CL
665	CLAIM AMNT FORCED GC
666	CLAIM AMNT FORCED CL

---

800	LATE CLOSING ADJUST
OPN	OPENING BALANCE
END	ENDING BALANCE

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
- CI012 Account Statement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

## 6.925 trnTyp2

Description	This field indicates the Cash Transaction Type.
Format	alphanumeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
039		Backloaded
040		CCP Novation
050		Maintenance
051		Partial Termination
052		Netting
053		Split
054		Account Transfer
055		Maintenance - High turnover pricing
060		Compression
062		Rate Blending
104		Trade Transfer Novation
200		Cash Call
206		Cash Withdrawal
410		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation rcv
412		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation paid
414		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel
	Received	
416		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel Paid
422		Payment EC-IS Paid
424		Payment EC-IS Received
426		Payment EC-IS Paid
428		Payment EC-IS Received
430		Buy-in cash Amt EC-IS Paid
432		Buy-in cash Amt EC-IS Received
434		Cash Settlement EC-IS Received
436		Cash Settlement EC-IS Paid
438		Dirty Net Cash Amount EC-IS Received
440		Dirty Net Cash Amount EC-IS Paid
442		Repo Rate Compensation Received
444		Repo Rate Compensation Paid
446		Coupon Adj.Canc Received
448		Coupon Adj.Canc Paid
450		Buy-In Cash Amt Paid
451		Buy-In Cash Amt Received
452		Cash Settlement Received
454		Cash Settlement Paid
456		Dividend Compensation Received
458		Dividend Compensation Paid
460		Divid Compensation Cancel Received

462		Divid Compensation Cancel Paid
464		Dividend Trade Cancel Received
466		Dividend Trade Cancel Paid
467		Squeeze-Out received
468		Squeeze-Out paid
472		Cash Offset Shr Received
474		Cash Offset Shr Paid
476		Equity IOD Received
478		Equity Fine + IOD Paid
480		Coupon Compensation Received
482		Coupon Compensation Paid
484		Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
486		Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
487		Redemption compensation received
488		Redemption compensation paid
490		Delivery Instruction Deviation Cash Amount
	Received	
491		Delivery Instruction Deviation Cash Amount
	Paid	
492		Delivery Return Settlement Amount
	Received	
493		Delivery Return Settlement Amount Paid
494		Delivery Fraction Cash Settlement Received
495		Delivery Fraction Cash Settlement Paid
496		Eurex Cash Compensation Received
498		Eurex Cash Compensation paid
500		Loan ICI recieved
501		Loan ICI paid
502		Mark to Market Cash Collateral recieved
503		Mark to Market Cash Collateral paid
504		Lending Fee recieved
505		Lending Fee paid
506		Rebate Fee recieved
507		Rebate Fee paid
508		Manufactured Dividend received
509		Manufactured Dividend paid
510		Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel received
511		Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel paid
512		Manufactured Coupon received
513		Manufactured Coupon paid

---

514		Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel received
515		Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel paid
516		Loan Buy-in cash Amount received
517		Loan Buy-in cash Amount paid
518		Cash Settlement received
519		Cash Settlement paid
520		Loan cancel Rerun received
521		Loan cancel Rerun paid
522		Return principal coll received
523		Return principal coll paid
526		Voluntary CA Cash Compensation Received
527		Voluntary CA Cash Compensation Paid
900		Manufactured Dividend received
901		Manufactured Dividend paid
902		Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel received
903		Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel paid
904		Manufactured Coupon received
905		Manufactured Coupon paid
906		Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel received
907		Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel paid
908		AWV dividend compensation EC-IS received
910		AWV dividend compensation EC-IS paid
912		Buy-In Cash Amt EC-IS Paid
916		Buy-In Cash Amt EC-IS Received
918		Dividend Compensation EC-IS Paid
920		Dividend Compensation EC-IS Received
922		Dividend Compensation Cancel EC-IS Paid
924		Dividend Compensation Cancel EC-IS
	Received	
926		Payment EC-IS paid
928		Payment EC-IS received
930		Dividend compuk received
932		Dividend compuk paid
934		Divuk ca cancel received
936		Divuk ca cancel paid
938		AWV divid compuk received
940		AWV divid compuk paid
942		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation received
944		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation paid
946		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel

---

	received	
948		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel paid
950		Redemption compensation received
951		Redemption compensation paid
956		Dividend Compensation Received
958		Dividend Compensation Paid
960		Dividend Compensation Cancel Received
962		Dividend Compensation Cancel Paid
980		Coupon Compensation Received
982		Coupon Compensation Paid
984		Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
986		Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
988		Future Compensation Received
990		Future Compensation Paid
992		Future Compensation Cancel Received
994		Future Compensation Cancel Paid

Where used:                   CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                                      CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.926 trnTyp2Art7

Description                   Cash transaction type for Artificial field

Format                         alphanumeric 10

Where used:                   CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.927 trnTyp7

Description                   TransactionType

Format                         alphanumeric 8

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
200		Cash Call
202		Margin Call
206		Cash Withdrawal
207		Cash Collateral Withdrawal
210		Cash Collateral Deposit
211		Cash Collateral Withdrawal
212		Intraday Cash Deposit
214		Intraday Cash Withdrawal
224		Premium Paid
226		Premium Received
230		Interest Rate Received
232		Interest Rate Charged
235		Variation Margin Received
236		Variation Margin Paid
241		OTC Premium Paid
242		OTC Premium Received
243		OTC Variation Margin Paid
244		OTC Variation Margin Received
245		OTC Cash Settlement Paid
246		OTC Cash Settlement Received
247		OTC Coupon Paid
248		OTC Coupon Received
249		OTC Fee Payment Paid
250		OTC Fee Payment Received
251		OTC Adaptation Paid
252		OTC Adaptation Received
260		FX Member Cash Debit Outside CLS
261		FX Member Cash Credit Outside CLS
262		DMP Auction Payments receive
263		DMP Auction Payments pay
264		DMP VM compensation receive
265		DMP VM compensation pay
271		Prefunding Deduction
277		Intraday OTC Margin call
278		EOD OTC Margin Call
281		Value Added Tax Received
282		COOP VAT RECEIVED
283		Value Added Tax Paid

---





Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 569

### 6.928 trnTypDec

Description	This field contains the transaction type decode. A list of all transaction types can be found under "trnTyp".
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	CB715 Average Pricing CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.929 trnTypText7

Description	Transaction description is fetched from table CSV Transaction Type according to Typ Code
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.930 trnTypTextArt7

Description	This field contains the transaction type text.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.931 trnValDat

Description	This field contains the transaction value date on which the interest calculation is based or payment is due.
-------------	--

Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

### 6.932 typeOfMoney

Description This field indicates the type of money represented by the cash collateral position.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Blocked	
C	Margin Call	
E	Excess	
I	Intraday	
O	Own	
Q	Quote	
T	Term	

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.933 typeOfRecord

Description This field indicates account settings record type viz. Start of Day or Update or End of Day record.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
SOD		Start of Day
Update		Update
EOD		End of Day

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

### 6.934 unallocExc

Description This field contains the Unallocated Excess value.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.935 undrFutCntrDat

Description The underlying future contract date uniquely identifies to which date the specific underlying contract refers to.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

---

### 6.936 undrFutCntrMnemonic

**Description** The Underlying Future Contract Mnemonic represents the Underlying Future Contract in string form. It contains standard contract attributes separated by a space. It contains following Contract attributes separated by spaces: Product Symbol or Product ID, Instrument Type or Contract Type, Contract date and Settlement Type. Example: FGBL SI 20210608 PS.

**Format** alphanumeric 40

**Where used:** CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.937 undrFutExpMthDat

**Description** This field contains the expiration month of underlying future of the contract.

**Format** numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	JAN	
2	FEB	
3	MAR	
4	APR	
5	MAY	
6	JUN	
7	JUL	
8	AUG	
9	SEP	
10	OCT	
11	NOV	
12	DEC	

**Where used:** CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.938 undrFutExpYrDat**

Description This field contains the expiration year of underlying future of the contract.

Format numeric 4

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.939 undrFutProdId**

Description This field contains the ID code of the underlying futures product.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.940 undrFutUniqueCntrlId**

Description This is a numeric number used to identify the underlying contract uniquely. The value of the specific contract's uniqueCntrlId will not change during the lifetime of the contract.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.941 undrIdCod**

Description This field contains the ID code of the underlying.

Format alphanumeric 4

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 574

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.942 undrldLngNam

Description This field contains the long name of the underlying.

Format alphanumeric 24

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.943 undrlsin

Description This field contains the International Security Identification Number (ISIN) of the underlying instrument.

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.944 undrLngQty

Description This field contains the underlying long quantity, which is the number of long positions created on the underlying futures as a result of exercise or assignment in a certain series.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.945 undrLstClsPrc**

Description This field contains the last closing price of the underlying.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.946 undrShtQty**

Description This field contains the underlying short quantity, which is the number of short positions created on the underlying futures as a result of exercise or assignment in a certain series.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.947 uniqueCntrlId**

Description This is a numeric number used to identify the contract uniquely. The value of the specific contract's uniqueCntrlId will not change during the lifetime of the contract.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

---

CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### **6.948 uniqueProdl**

Description This is a unique number used to identify the product that will not change during the lifetime of the product

Format numeric 5

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### **6.949 unredFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the unreduced fee amount.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.950 UpdateCode**

Description This field contains the code for the type of change performed.

Format alphanumeric 5

---



<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CapA		Capacity assigned
CapD		Capacity de-assigned
CapR		Capacity renamed
ProdA		Product assigned
ProdD		Product de-assigned

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

### 6.951 updCod

Description This field contains the code for the type of change performed.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Add	
C	Change	
D	Delete	
G	Grp Ch	

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.952 updDat

Description This field contains the date of last update

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT770 Password Change

### **6.953 updTim**

Description	This field contains time of the last change performed.
Format	TimeFormat
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance CE790 In-the-money Configuration TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance TT770 Password Change

### **6.954 usedFcmBuffer**

Description	This field gives the portion of FCM Buffer that was used to cover the FCM clients shortfalls.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### **6.955 userId1**

Description	This field contains the user ID.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.956 userOrdNumX**

Description	This field contains the free-format order reference text for member internal usage.
Format	alphanumeric 36

---

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.957 useSecCollAmnt

Description This field shows the collateral securities value to be charged. Split in different groups and securities.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

### 6.958 useZeroCostQuantity

Description This field indicates, whether the quantity of the positions to be closed-out is limited by the value of the current Zero Cost Quantity (ZCQ).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y	Yes 'current ZCQ'	Close-out positions up to the value of the
N	No	Close-out positions to the full extent

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

### 6.959 usrIdFourEyeAppr

Description This field contains the member and participant name of the four Eye Approval.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### **6.960 usrlIdFourEyeInit**

Description This field contains the member and participant name of the Four Eye Initiator.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### **6.961 usrlIdSlowConf**

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant, who confirmed the slowdown event.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.962 usrlIdSlowInit**

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant, who initiated the slowdown event.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.963 usrlIdSlowMs**

Description This field contains the member ID for whom market supervision initiated the slowdown event. In the case of member-initiated slowdown event, this field will not contain any value.

Format alphanumeric 11

---

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.964 usrlDStopConf**

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant, who confirmed the stop button event.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.965 usrlDStopInit**

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant, who initiated the stop button event.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.966 usrlDStopMs**

Description This field contains the member ID for whom market supervision initiated the stop button event. In the case of member-initiated stop button event, this field will not contain any value.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

---

### 6.967 usrLastModDat

Description	This field indicates the date at which last update was made on a User
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status

### 6.968 usrLgn

Description	This field identifies the user for which entitlement settings get changed or current entitlement settings are reported.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.969 usrResnForChang

Description	This field indicates the reason for the change in the Entitlement Settings of the User.
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		User Role Assignment Maintenance
2		User Entitlement Maintenance
3		User QC Flag Maintenance
4		Change in User Status
5		Change in Account Status
6		Default Role Change
7		Cascading Effect due to change in Participant Entitlement Settings
8		Change in Participant Status
9		User Role Assignment Maintenance By User
	Clone	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 583

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes

### 6.970 usTrdrFlg

Description This field indicates whether the product is allowed for US traders.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.971 UTI

Description Unique Trade Identifier which is used for EMIR reporting and calculated with transaction or position logic.

Format alphanumeric 52

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.972 valDate

Description Value date of the equalization payment. It corresponds to the value date of other payments (e.g. premium) for the affected currency. Field is mandatory for options only; not available for futures.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

### **6.973 valdFrmFut**

Description	Date from which the fee will be valid in the future.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.974 valdFrmPast**

Description	Date from which the fee was valid in the past.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.975 valdFrmPres**

Description	Date from which the fee is valid in the present.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.976 valdToFut**

Description	Date until which the fee will be valid in the future.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

---



### **6.977 valdToPast**

Description	Date until which the fee was valid in the past.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.978 valdToPres**

Description	Date until which the fee is valid in the present.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.979 vatAmnt**

Description	This field contains the VAT (Value Added Tax) amount calculated after applying VAT rate, payable for a physical delivery.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### **6.980 vatRat**

Description	This field contains the rate at which the VAT (Value Added Tax) is applied on the cash payable for physical deliveries.
Format	numeric 4, 2
Where used:	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

---

### 6.981 vbapAllocId

Description This field provides the allocation ID that links the average price and off-set transactions generated for one allocation request out of a notional value average price group.

Format numeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.982 verId

Description This field indicates the Version of the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.983 versNo

Description This field contains the version number for order modification.

Format numeric 5

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.984 vmarMtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 587

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.985 vmarNetBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.986 vmarPayBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.987 vmarPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.988 vmarRcvBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.989 vmarYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.990 wghtMargFF**

Description This field shows the margin requirement in clearing currency multiplied with margin multiplier for the securities collateral fee calculation.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### **6.991 workflowstatus**

Description Overall status of the transfer request.

Format alphanumeric 9

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.0
	09.10.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 589

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Cancelled		
Pending		
Claimed		
Refused		

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.992 ytMClearedNot**

Description Cumulated cleared notional from the start of the rebate scheme.

Format numeric 17, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.993 zerCostQty**

Description This field contains zero cost quantity, which is the quantity of allowed position closings free of charge. Positions of previous business day are considered till 1:30 pm and the positions of current day after 1:30 pm.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

## 7 Glossary

Term	Explanation
DBAG	Deutsche Börse AG
CCP	Central Counterparty
DC with Member ID	Altogether the DC Market Participants/DCs w System Access and Basic DCs w Reports Access.
EEX	European Energy Exchange. Electronic trading of energy futures.
GCM	General Clearing Member
Member	Market participant.
NCM	Non-Clearing Member (Trading Member)/DC Market Participant
OTC	Over The Counter
XML	Extensible Markup Language
XSD	XML Schema Definition

Table 7.1 - Glossary